

ComPact

Catalogue 2019

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors from 630b to 3200 A



• -•)-• T 70

C C C



Life Is On

Micrologic 6.0 E

4 ; Š



schneider-electric.com



Green Premium™

Endorsing eco-friendly products in the industry



Green Premium Product Green Premium is the only

label that allows you to effectively develop and promote an environmental policy whilst preserving your business efficiency. This ecolabel guarantees compliance with up-to-date environmental regulations, but it does more than this.

Over 75% of Schneider Electric manufactured products have been awarded the Green Premium ecolabel



Discover what we mean by green ...

Check your products!

Schneider Electric's Green Premium ecolabel is committed to offering transparency, by disclosing extensive and reliable information related to the environmental impact of its products:

RoHS

Schneider Electric products are subject to RoHS requirements at a worldwide level, even for the many products that are not required to comply with the terms of the regulation. Compliance certificates are available for products that fulfil the criteria of this European initiative, which aims to eliminate hazardous substances.

REACh

Schneider Electric applies the strict REACh regulation on its products at a worldwide level, and discloses extensive information concerning the presence of SVHC (Substances of Very High Concern) in all of its products.

PEP: Product Environmental Profile

Schneider Electric publishes complete set of environmental data, including carbon footprint and energy consumption data for each of the lifecycle phases on all of its products, in compliance with the ISO 14025 PEP ecopassport program. PEP is especially useful for monitoring, controlling, saving energy, and/or reducing carbon emissions.

EoLI: End of Life Instructions

- Available at the click of a button, these instructions provide:
- Recyclability rates for Schneider Electric products.
- Guidance to mitigate personnel hazards during the dismantling of products and before recycling operations.
- Parts identification for recycling or for selective treatment, to mitigate environmental hazards/ incompatibility with standard recycling processes.



Com**Pact** NS

Molded case circuit breakers

The world is becoming more electric, digitized and decarbonized. Our digitized LV products are powered by innovation at every level enabling enhanced connectivity, real-time operations and smart analytics. They bring improved safety and security. They help you to improve reliability and performance – and to prepare for the future of power distribution.

ComPact is an integral part of EcoStruxure[™] Power – Schneider's open, interoperable, IoT-enabled system architecture. Through this platform, we deliver enhanced value around safety, reliability, efficiency, sustainability, and connectivity for our customers. We leverage technologies in IoT, mobility, sensing, cloud, analytics, and cybersecurity to deliver Innovation at Every Level. This includes Connected Products, Edge Control, and Apps, Analytics & Services. EcoStruxure has been deployed in 450,000+ installations, with the support of 9,000 system integrators, connecting over 1 billion devices.

The launch of Schneider Electric ComPact NS in 1994 revolutionized the world of molded case circuit breakers and benefits from 60 years of experience and leadership in industrial circuit breakers.

As well as offering proven performance, flexibility and reliability, the ComPact NS sets the standard in most applications: buildings, windturbine, solar, genset, data center, healthcare, marine and infrastructure and decrease your energy consumption thanks to very low power dissipation.

Equipped with the Micrologic control units, ComPact NS630b to 3200 A circuit breakers offer built-in power and energy metering in addition to electrical measurement and analysis functions.

The communication option makes it possible to control power consumption, simplify maintenance and improve operating comfort.

A wide range of optimized auxiliaries and accessories is available to meet the needs of protection of AC installations, generator protection, motor protection, switch-disconnectors, source changeover switch function and specific offers available for DC applications up to 1000 V.

Today, the ComPact NS range remains the international reference in the molded-case, circuit breaker market.

schneider-electric.com/compactns

I design electrical solutions

More than 10 years of long-felt techniques and technologies ahead guite simple and convenient.



Win more projects and deliver the best solution for your customers

- Enhance power availability with total control of selectivity and power management with advanced trip unit.
- Optimize panel cost with cascading; the ComPact NS technology covers all your needs from 630 to 3200 A, with a breaking capacity from 50 to 200 kA.
- Equipped with electronic control units, the ComPact NS circuit breakers ensure protection and measurement of your electrical installation.
- Provide efficiency to your customer with small size and multi-ways of installation and highly immune protection system insensitive to disturbances (IEC 60947-2 Annex F).

-Standards

ComPact NS circuit breakers and auxiliaries comply with:

- IEC/EN 60947-1: General rules
- IEC/EN 60947-2: Circuit-breakers
- IEC/EN 60947-3: Switch-disconnectors
- IEC/EN 60947-4-1: Contactors and motor-starters
- IEC/EN 60947-5-1: Control circuit devices

The ComPact NS range covers all ratings from 630 to 3200 A

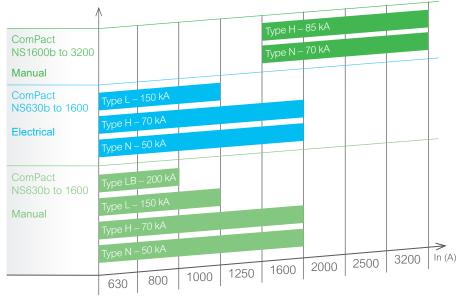
ComPact NS630b to 1600

ComPact NS from 630 to 1600 A. fixed or withdrawable, front or rear connection, manual operating mechanism or motor mechanism. A 200 kA breaking performance completes the ComPact NS range

ComPact NS1600b to 3200

 ComPact NS from 1600 to 3200 A. fixed, front connection, with manual operating mechanism





The MasterPact and ComPact range Circuirt breakers, switch-disconnectors and source changeover are the best choice for all standards and specific applications.

> MasterPact MTZ





> ComPact INS/INV



> Source-changeover



LVPED216028EN

> Complementary technical information



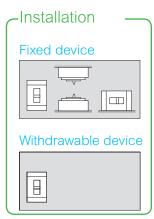
I VPED308005EN

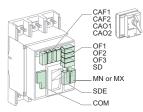
Life Is On Schneider

LVPED213024EN

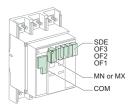
systems

I design and build machines

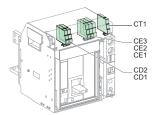




Manually operated device.



Electrically operated device.



Withdrawable device.



Optimize your solution

- Minimum distances (safety clearance) between 2 circuit breakers are reduced thanks to the arc chute filters.
- A solution for all your applications:
 - generator protection
 - motor protection up to 750 kW with coordination between breakers and contactors (coordination type 1 and type 2)
 - source-changeover.
- Best combination of size (small depth), performance with no derating up to 65 °C (vertical connection) and flexible mounting options.
- Ensure continuity of service:
 - Total control of selectivity for the whole Schneider Electric circuit breakers range from moulded circuit breaker to air circuit breaker
 High withstand of the devices to various envrionmental stresses.
- Bring flexibility to your installation:

Interchangeable trip units, standardized accessories, adjustable rating and scalable indication and control functions.





I operate and manage my installation

Ensure continuity of service

• Electrical energy is available, prevent nuisance power outages using total control of selectivity.

Monitor your power

- Power consumption is optimized with on-site, real-time monitoring and control, plus online energy management services
- Maintenance is simplified
- Installation is scalable
- Using ComPact NS will decrease permanent consumption with lower power dissipations.





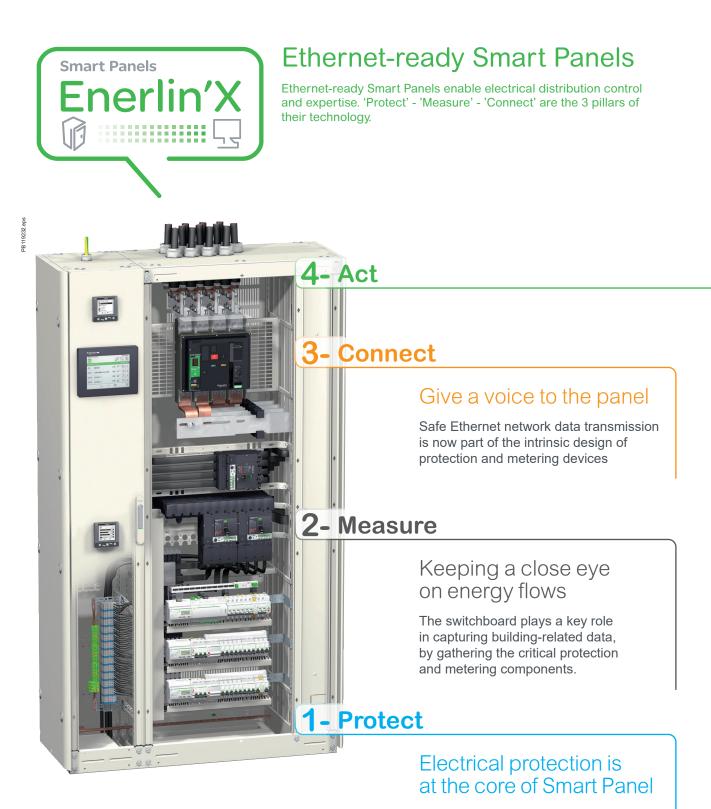








Architecture overview



Reliable and high-performance technology is present in every breaker and every residual current device.

Architecture overview

Future savings, peace-of-mind

Access to Smart Panel status, values, is essential for taking advantages of monitoring and management services, locally or remotely.

Act in small/medium buildings with FDM 128, Com'X 510, Power View, EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert

08/	10/2012	6		10:54am	
	eral view			8 devices	
Ger 01	MAIN	ON	O	515 A >	
01	GROUND FLOOR	ON	() ¹⁰	92 A >	
01		ON	Ø		
01		ON	O ^{ir}	100 A >	
ui	A 1/2	V			

Optimizing energy-efficiency

- Visualize, record energy consumption and WAGES.
- Comply with regulation .

Electrical device monitoring and control with FDM 128, locally



Improving continuity of service

- Get instant notifications
- Manage with assets-maintenance platform
- Get and analyze data for quick crisis-recovery

Com'X 510 web pages direct display, or Cloud based pages from other devices with Power View



Distance management with EcoStruxure™ Facility Expert on Smartphone, tablet, PC

Increasing maintenance efficiency

- Operate preventive maintenance tools
- Follow maintenance & planning
- Provide business owner instant access to maintenance reports

Architecture overview

Day-to-day energy management >> Power availability & quality, energy performance

For simply dealing with building user's needs and energy constraints.

EcoStruxure™ Building Management provides electrical management, monitoring and energy accounting. Energy decisions are often crucial in large critical buildings, they must be informed.

EcoStruxure™ Power Monitoring Expert (software for PC) collects Smart Panels values to provide expert analysis.

Act in large non-critical buildings

with EcoStruxure™ Energy Expert





DR425661



Managing equipment & key assets

 Check operating status, faults on custom on-line diagrams.

Monitoring electrical network

- Observe voltage disturbances, harmonics on graphics.
- Read power factor.

Accounting energy

- Record power meter data on dashboards.
- Allocate energy consumption with costs.
- Follow conservation goals.



Act in large critical buildings

with EcoStruxure™ Power Monitoring Expert[™]





Analysing Power Events

- Speed up downtime crisis recovery
- Determine incident root cause, events sequence.
- Troubleshoot power quality issues.



Monitoring Power quality

- Be alerted of equipment affected by power quality issue.
- Compare power quality against industry standards.
- Collect facts for future discussion with Utility.

Analysing Energy Performance

- Evaluate building energy saving performance;
- Identify underperforming loads;
- Analyze Energy Conservation Measures (ECMs) according ISO50001 program.

[1] EcoStruxure[™] Power Monitoring Expert, http://pmedemo.biz/web/ ID: demo & Password: demo

C 9

ComPact NS630b to 3200

Functions and characteristics

Installation recommendations

Dimensions and connection

Electrical diagrams

Additional characteristics

Catalogue numbers and order form

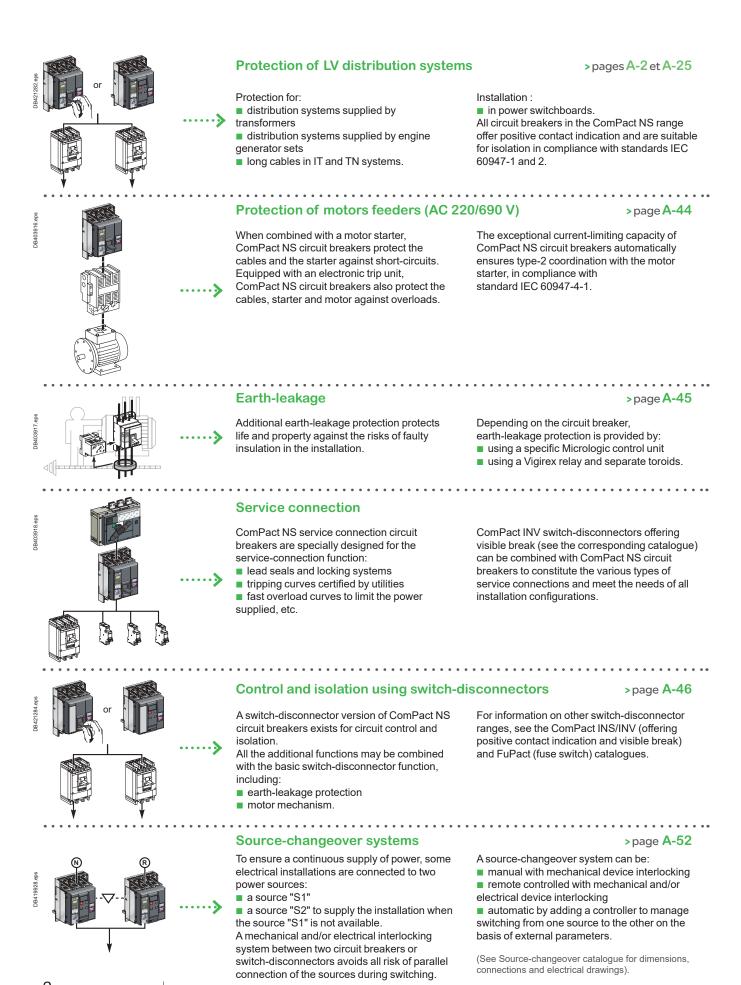
A B C E

F

Life Is On Schneider

1

Presentation - Applications ComPact NS, even more applications...



Life Is On Schneider

2

They can be combined with the FDM121 switchboard display unit to provide all the functions of a Power Meter as well as operating assistance.

>

>page

PB119233.eps	Eigeneter Data 0 1/11 0 225 A 0 225 A 0 225 A 1 10 A 1 10 A
	• ~ • ~ •

Power Meter functions page A-18

All ComPact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic control unit that can be changed on site. Control units are designed to protect Power circuits and loads. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications. In addition to protection functions, Micrologic S/A/E/P control units offer all the functions of Power Meter products as well as operating-assistance for the circuit breaker.

Operating-assistance functions A-20

Integration of measurement functions provides operators with operating assistance functions including alarms tripped by user-selected measurement values, time-stamped event tables

and histories, and maintenance indicators.

Switchboard-display unit functions >page A-21

The main measurements can be read on the built-in screen of Micrologic 2/5/6/7 trip units.

They can also be displayed on the FDM switchboard display unit along with pop-up windows signalling the main alarms.

Communication

>page A-28



ComPact NS equipped with Micrologic provide communication capabilities. Simple RJ45 cords connect to a Modbus interface module.

- IFM: Modbus interface module.
- IFE: Ethernet interface module.
- I/O application module.
- Ecoreach software.













Presentation Introduction General characteristics for NS630b to 3200 range

DB421306.ep

Compact	t	
NS1600 F	→	€−_
Ui 800 V	Uimp	8 kV
<u>Ue (V)</u>	lcu(k/	A) Ics (kA)
220/240 a	70	37
380/415 a	70	37
440 a	65	37
500/525 a	50	30
660/690 a	42	22
Icw 19.2kA /	1s c a	at B
50/60Hz	IE	EC 60947-2

Electrically operated ComPact NS circuit breaker.

DB421307.eps

Compac	t		
NS1600 I	⊣ →	←	
Ui 800 V	Uimp	8 kV	
Ue (V)	lcu(k/	A) Ics (kA)	
220/240 a	85	37	
380/415 a	70	37	
440 a	65	37	
500/525 a	50	30	
660/690 a	42	22	
lcw 19.2kA	/1s c a	at B	
50/60Hz	IE	EC 60947-2	

Manually operated ComPact NS circuit breaker.

 Standardised characteristics indicated on the rating plate:

 Ui:
 rated insulation voltage

 Uimp:
 rated impulse withstand voltage

 Icu:
 ultimate breaking capacity, for various values of the rated operational voltage Ule

	or the rated operational reliage ee
cat:	utilisation category
Icw:	rated short-time withstand current
lcs:	service breaking capacity
In:	rated current
	suitable for isolation

Compliance with standards

ComPact NS circuit breakers and auxiliaries comply with the following:

- international recommendations:
- □ IEC 60947-1 general rules
- □ IEC 60947-2 circuit breakers
- □ IEC 60947-3 switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors, etc.
- IEC 60947-4 contactors and motor starters
- IEC 60947-5.1 and following control circuit devices and switching elements; automatic control components
- European (EN 60947-1 and EN 60947-2) and the corresponding national standards:
- France NF
- Germany VDE
- U.K. BS
- Australia AS
- Italy CEI

the specifications of the marine classification companies (Veritas, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Det Norske Veritas, etc.)

 French standard NF C 79-130 and the recommendations issued by the CNOMO organisation for the protection of machine tools.

For U.S. UL, Canadian CSA, Mexican NOM and Japanese JIS standards, please consult us.

Pollution degree

ComPact NS circuit breakers are certified for operation in pollution-degree 3 environments as defined by IEC standard 60947 (industrial environments). Tropicalisation

ComPact NS circuit breakers have successfully passed the tests prescribed by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions:

- IEC 60068-2-1 dry cold (-55 °C)
- IEC 60068-2-2 dry heat (+85 °C)
- IEC 60068-2-30 damp heat (95 % relative humidity at 55 °C)
- IEC 60068-2-52 salt mist (severity level 2).

Environmental protection

ComPact NS circuit breakers take into account important concerns for environmental protection. Most components are recyclable and the parts of ComPact NS630b to NS3200 circuit breakers are marked as specified in applicable standards.

Ambient temperature

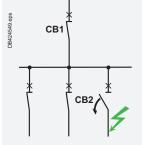
ComPact NS circuit breakers may be used between -25 °C and +70 °C. For temperatures higher than 40 °C (65 °C for circuit breakers used to protect motor feeders), devices must be derated as indicated in the documentation.

 circuit-breakers should be put into service under normal ambient operatingtemperature conditions. Exceptionally, the circuit breaker may be put into service when the ambient temperature is between -35 °C and -25 °C.

the permissible storage-temperature range for ComPact NS circuit breakers in the original packing is -50 °C $^{[1]}$ to +85 °C.

Selectivity

As standard, the ComPact NS range ensures selectivity between two circuit breakers positioned in series in an installation.



[1] -40 °C for Micrologic control units with an LCD screen.

Presentation

Introduction General characteristics for NS630b to 3200 range

Positive contact indication

All ComPact NS circuit breakers are suitable for isolation as defined in IEC standard 60947-2:

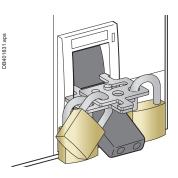
- the isolation position corresponds to the O (OFF) position
- the operating handle cannot indicate the "OFF" position unless the contacts are effectively open
- padlocks may not be installed unless the contacts are open.
- Installation of a rotary handle or a motor mechanism does not alter the reliability of the position-indication system.
- The isolation function is certified by tests guaranteeing:
- the mechanical reliability of the position indication system
- the absence of leakage currents
- overvoltage withstand capacity between upstream and downstream connections. Installation in class II switchboards

All ComPact NS circuit breakers are class II front face devices. They may be installed through the door of class II switchboards (as per IEC standard 60664), without downgrading switchboard insulation. Installation requires no special operations, even when the circuit breaker is equipped with a rotary handle or a motor mechanism.

Degree of protection

As per standards IEC 60529 (IP degree of protection) and EN 50102 (IK degree of protection against external mechanical imPacts).

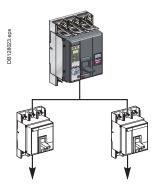
	Bare circuit bre	aker with terminal	shield	ls
DB 128015.eps		With toggle	IP40	IK07
DB128016.eps		With direct rotary handle standard / VDE	IP40	IK07
	Circuit breaker	installed in a switc	hboar	ď
DB128017.eps		With toggle	IP40	IK07
DB128018.eps		With direct rotary handle standard / VDE MCC CNOMO	IP40 IP435 IP547	IK07
DB128019.eps		With extended rotary handle	IP55	IK08



Presentation Protection of distribution systems Overview of solutions

Protection of distribution systems means protection of: systems supplied by a transformer

systems supplied by an engine generator set
 long cables in IT and TN systems.



Power dist	ribu				DB417643 eps	
Selection of ci	rcuit	breake	rs from	630 to 3	3200 A	page A-2
Rated current (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600
ComPact		NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS1600
		PB104839_ME.eps			PB104831_ME eps	
Breaking capacity	Ν	50	50	50	50	50
(kA rms) 380/415 V	Н	70	70	70	70	70
360/413 V	L	150	150	150	-	-
	LB [1]		200	-	-	-
Rated current (ComPact	A)	1600	2000 NS2000	2500 NS2500	3200 NS3200	
		PB104843.eps				
Breaking capacity (kA rms) 380/415 V	N H	70 85	70 85	70 85		
Accompany page A-20						A

Micrologic electronic control units may be used on all ComPact NS630b to NS3200 circuit breakers and can be changed on site.

[1] Only for manual operated version.

6

Functions and characteristics

Protection of distribution systems ComPact NS circuit breakers from 630b up to 3200 A	A-2
Micrologic control units Overview of functions	A-6
For ComPact NS630b to 3200	
Micrologic A "ammeter" Micrologic E "energy"	
Micrologic P "power"	
Power Meter functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) and COM Ethernet gateway	A-18
Operating-assistance functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)	A-20
Switchboard-display functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM Ethernet gateway	
Protection of distribution systems Micrologic control units for ComPact NS630b to 3200	A-25
Enerlin'X communication system Products overview	A-28
Communication	
Communication wiring system	
Overview of functions COM option in ComPact	
Communication architecture	
IFE Ethernet interface	A-34
IFM Modbus communication interface	A-36
Connection of the IFE to a fixed or drawout ComPact NS	A-38
Connection of the IFM to a fixed or drawout ComPact NS	A-39
I/O application module	
Electrical Asset Manager Configuration Engineering tool	
Motor protection Overview of solutions	
Earth-leakage protection Overview of solutions	
Control and isolation	
Overview of solutions	A-46
Control and disconnection ComPact NS630bNA to 1600NA switch-disconnectors ComPact NS1600bNA to 3200NA switch-disconnectors	
Source-changeover systems Presentation	
Manual source-changeover systems	
Electrical interlocking	A-54
Remote-operated systems	
Source-changeover systems Associated controllers	A-56
Electrical and mechanical accessories	
ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version)	A-58
ComPact NS630b to 1600 (Windrawable Version)	
ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)	A-77
ComPact NS1600b to 3200	A-78

Functions and characteristics **Protection of distribution systems** Com**Pact** NS circuit breakers from 630b up to 3200 A



ComPact NS800L.



ComPact NS1600H.

000

PB104843.eps

0

•

ComPact cir	cuit breake	rs		
Number of poles				
Control	manual		toggle	
			direct or ex	tended rotary handle
	electric			
Type of circuit	breaker			
Connections	fixed		front conne	ection
			rear conne	ction
			front conne	ection with bare cables
	withdrawable (on	chassis)	front conne	ection
	× ×	,	rear conne	ction
Electrical charac	toristics as par			
Rated current (A)	teristics as per	IEC 60947	-2 and EN 60	1947-2
Rated current (A)			65 °C [1]	
Rated insulation volt	age (V)	Ui	00 0 -	
Rated impulse withs		Uimp		
Rated operational vo	oltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60	
-			Hz	
Type of circuit k	oreaker			
Ultimate breaking	Manual	lcu	AC	220/240 V
capacity (kA rms)			50/60 Hz	380/415 V
				440 V
				500/525 V
		<u> </u>		660/690 V
		lcs	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V
			30/00112	380/415 V
				440 V
				500/525 V
				660/690 V
	Electrical	lcu	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V
			00/00112	380/415 V
				440 V
				500/525 V
			40	660/690 V 220/240 V
		lcs	AC 50/60 Hz	
				380/415 V 440 V
				440 V 500/525 V
				660/690 V
Short time withstand	Current (kArme)	lcw	AC	1 s
Short-time withstand	i curieni (kArins)	ICW	AC 50/60 Hz	3 s
Integrated instantand	eous protection		kA peak ±1	
Suitability for isolation	1			
Utilisation category				
Durability (C-O	mechanical			
cycles)	electrical		440 V	In/2
			600 \/	In In/2
			690 V	In/2 In
Pollution degree				
0				

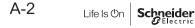
ComPact NS2000H.

[1] 65 $^{\circ}$ C with vertical connections. See the temperature derating tables for other types of connections.

...

.....

...



Functions and characteristics

Protection of distribution systems ComPact NS circuit breakers from 630b up to 3200 A

NS6	30b	NS8	00	NS1	000		NS1	250	NS1	600	NS1	600b	NS2000	NS2500	NS3200
3, 4				3, 4			3, 4		3,4		3, 4				
٢				0											
0				0			0		0		-				
				0			0		0		-				
 (exc		L	LB	N	Н	L	-	Н	-	1.1	N	Н			
N	H						N		N	H					
	•	•	-	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	۲	۲			
0		۲				۲				۲	-	-			
\odot	$oldsymbol{O}$	-	-		$oldsymbol{O}$	-		$oldsymbol{O}$	-	-	-	-			
\odot	\odot	$oldsymbol{O}$	-	-											
\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	$oldsymbol{O}$	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	-	-			
1 -															
630		800		1000			1250		1600		1600		2000	2500	3200
630		800		1000			1250		1510		1550		1900	2500	2970
800				800			800		800		800				
8				8			8		8		8				
690				690			690		690		690				
 N	Н	L	LB	Ν	Н	L	Ν	Н	Ν	H	N	Н			
85	85	150	200	85	85	150	85	85	85	85	85	125			
50	70	150	200	50	70	150	50	70	50	70	70	85			
50	65	130	200	50	65	130	50	65	50	65	65	85			
40	50	100	100	40	50	100	40	50	40	50	65	-			
30	42	-	75	30	42	-	30	42	30	42	65	-			
50	50	150	200	50	52	150	50	52	37	37	65	94			
50	50	150	200	50	52	150	50	52	37	37	52	64			
50	50	130	200	50	48	130	50	48	37	37	65	64			
40	40	100	100	40	37	100	40	37	30	30	65	-			
30	30	-	75	30	31	-	30	31	22	22	65	-			
50	70	150	-	50	70	150	50	70	50	70	-				
50	70	150	-	50	70	150	50	70	50	70					
50	65	130	-	50	65	130	50	65	50	65					
40	50	100	-	40	50	100	40	50	40	50					
30	42	-	-	30	42	-	30	42	30	42					
37	37	150	-	37	37	150	37	37	37	37	-				
37	37	150	-	37	37	150	37	37	37	37					
37	37	130	-	37	37	130	37	37	37	37					
30	30	100	-	30	30	100	30	30	30	30					
22	22	-	-	22	22	-	22	22	22	22					
19.2	19.2	-	-	19.2	19.2	-	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32				
40	40	-	-	40	40	-	40	40	40	40	130				
•															
D	D	٨	•	D	D	٨	D	D	D	D	D				
B 10000	В	A	A	B 10000	В	A	B 10000	В	B 10000	В	B 5000				
6000	6000	4000	4000	6000	6000	4000			5000		3000				
5000		3000	3000		5000	3000	4000		2000		2000				
4000		3000	3000		4000	3000	3000		2000		2000				
2000		2000	2000		2000	2000	2000		1000		1000				
3				3			3		3		3				

Functions and characteristics **Protection of distribution systems** Com**Pact** NS circuit breakers from 630b up to 3200 A

PB104831_ME.eps



Electrically operated device.

ComPact circuit breakers

Compact circuit breaker	5	
Protection and measurements		
Interchangeable control units		
Overload protection	long time	lr (ln x)
Short-circuit protection	short time	Isd (Ir x)
	instantaneou	s li (ln x)
Earth-fault protection		lg (ln x)
Residual earth-leakage protection		lΔn
Zone selective interlocking		ZSI
Protection of the fourth pole		
Current measurements		
Power measurements		
Advanced protection		
Quick view		
Remote communication by bus	;	
Device-status indication		
Device remote operation ^[2]		
Transmission of settings		
Indication and identification of protection	devices and a	larms
Transmission of measured current value	s	
ComPact circuit breaker	s	
Additional indication and control	auxiliaries	
Indication contacts		
Voltage releases	MX shunt rele	ase/MN undervoltage release
Installation		
Accessories	terminal exter	nsions and spreaders
	terminal shiel	ds and interphase barriers
	escutcheons	
Dimensions fixed devices, front connecti	ons (mm)	3P
H x W x D		4P
Weight fixed devices, front connections (kg)	3P

Source changeover system (see section on "source changeover systems") Manual, remote-operated and automatic source

4P

changeover systems

[1] Except 1600b-3200.

[2] With NS630b...NS1600, remote operation is possible with electrically operated device. With NS1600...NS3200, remote operation is not possible.

Functions and characteristics

Protection of distribution systems ComPact NS circuit breakers from 630b up to 3200 A

	NS63 (0b NS	800	NS100	0 NS <u>1</u>	250 N	IS1600	NS <u>1</u>	600b N	IS2000	NS25	500 N	S320 <u>0</u>
ſ	Microlo	gic											
		5.0	6.0			6.0 A		2.0 E	5.0 E	6.0 E	5.0 P ^[1]	6.0 P [1]	7.0 P ^[1]
(۲	۲	۲		۲		۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
-				-		۲	۲	-	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
				$oldsymbol{O}$		۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
-		-	۲	-	-	۲	-	-	-	۲	-	۲	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	۲	-	-	-	-	-	۲
-		-	-	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
(٢	۲	۲	۲		۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
-		-	-	$oldsymbol{O}$	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	\odot	۲	۲	۲
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	۲	۲	۲
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	۲	۲	۲	-	-	-
(0	٢	٢	٢	۲	٢	•	۲	٢	۲	٢	٢
Ģ			$oldsymbol{O}$	\odot		۲	٢	۲	۲		۲	۲	
-		-	-	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	\odot	۲	۲	۲
-		-	-			\odot		•	۲	•			۲
-		-	-	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	\odot	۲	۲	۲
	NS63	0b NS	800	NS100	0 NS1	250 N	VS1600) NS1	600b N	182000	NS25	500 N	S3200
(۲							۲					
(۲							۲					
(•							-					
(۲							۲					
(۲							۲					
_	327 x 210								20 x 160				
	327 x 280 14) x 147						350 x 5 24	35 x 160				
	18							36					
	18							36					

Functions and characteristics Micrologic control units Overview of functions

All ComPact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic control unit that can be changed on site. Control units are designed to protect Power circuits and loads. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications. Measurements of current, voltage, frequency, power and power quality optimise continuity of service and energy management.

Dependability

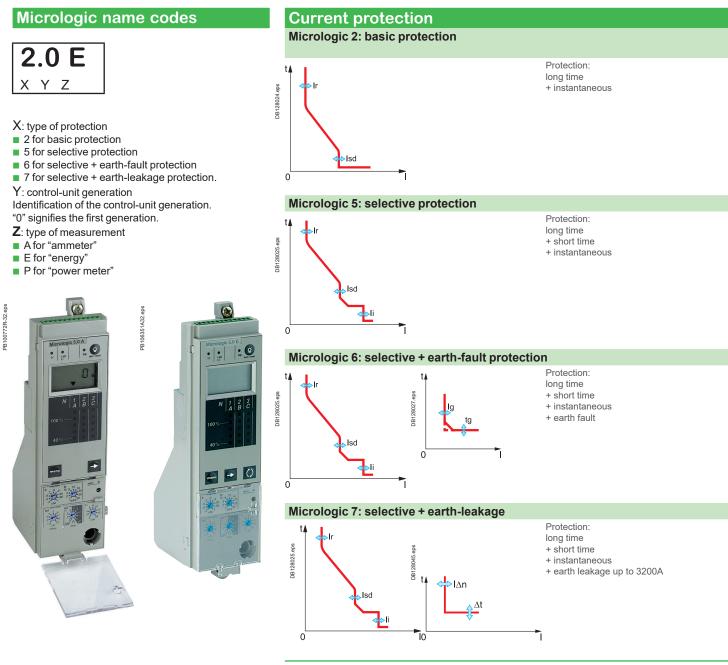
Integration of protection functions in an ASIC electronic component used in all Micrologic control units guarantees a high degree of reliability and immunity to conducted or radiated disturbances.

On Micrologic A, E and P control units, advanced functions are managed by an independent microprocessor.

Accessories

Certain functions require the addition of Micrologic control unit accessories, described on page A-28.

The rules governing the various possible combinations can be found in the documentation accessible via the Products and services menu of the www.schneider-electric.com web site.

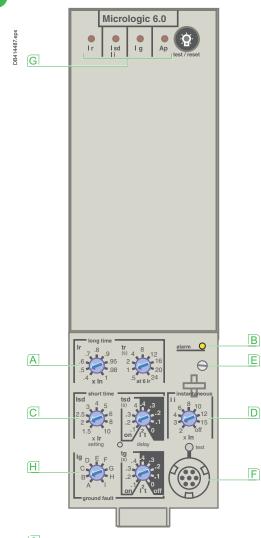


Functions and characteristics Micrologic control units Overview of functions

A: ammeter	v	<i>l</i> icrologic vithout neasurement	Measurements a	and programmabl	e protection
P:A + power metris of VIA.W. VAR, VA, WIA, WA, WA, WA, WA, WA, WA, WA, WA, WA, W			 I₁, I₂, I₃, I_N, I_{earth-fault}, I_{eart} fault indications 	-	nese measurements
Image: Contract of the second of the sec				 incorporates all the rms measurements of Micrologic A, plus voltage, power factor, power and energy metering measurements. calculates the current demand value "Quickview" function for the automatic cyclical display of the most useful values (as standard or by 	 in peak peak peak peak peak peak peak peak
In the formation of the					
Ditable is a large in		DB 123372.eps	DB 132200 eps	DB 128302.pps	
DB12300 AP			DB 12299.eps	DB 123306 ops	
DB12821 aps DB12821 aps DB1282		DB128266 eps	DB178300 eps	DB128307 Aps	
			DB128301.pps		

Functions and characteristics **Micrologic control units** For Com**Pact** NS630b to 3200

Micrologic 2.0, 5.0 and 6.0 control units protect power circuits. Micrologic 5.0 and 6.0 offers time selectivity for short-circuits as well.



A long-time threshold and tripping delay

- **B** overload alarm (LED)
- **C** short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- D instantaneous pick-up
- E fixing screw for long-time rating plug
- F test connector
- G indication of tripping cause
- **H** earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay

Note: Micrologic control units are equipped with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection

True rms long-time protection. Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.

Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I²t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection

Residual or source ground return earth fault protection. Selection of $I^{2}t$ type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible. On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2) or neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

Indications

Overload indication by alarm LED on the front; the LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation after installing the trip unit or accessories. Fault indications (only for micrologic 6.0)

LEDs indicate the type of fault:

overload (long-time protection Ir)

- short-circuit (short-time lsd or instantaneous li protection)
- earth fault or earth leakage (Ig)
- internal fault (Ap).

Battery power

The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Functions and characteristics Micrologic control units For ComPact NS630b to 3200

	Micrologic 2.0												
		Long-time											
t		Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
	` ⇔lr	tripping between 1.05 a	nd 1.20 x Ir		other	range	s or dis	sable b	y chan	ging lo	ng-tim	e rating	g plug
88.ep		Time setting		t _r (s)	tr = 0.5 s to 24 s, step 0.5 s for 6 lr								
DB419088.eps		Time setting exemple:	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
ā	h tr	time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.5 [1		2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	*		Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr					5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
	Jsd	Thermal memory			20 mi	nutes	before	and af	ter trip	ping			
		Instantaneous											
0	<u> </u>	Pick-up (A)	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
		Accuracy: ±10 %											
		Time delay					ble tim ime: 80		ns				
	Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	/ 7.0											
		Long-time											
t	A als in	Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
	lr .	Tripping between 1.05 a	and 1.20 x Ir		Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plu							g plug	
DB419089.eps	t L	Time setting		tr (s)	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
DB41		Time setting exemple:	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Isd tsd	time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.5 [1]	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
			Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr	0.7 [2]	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
		Thermal memory			20 mi	nutes	before	and af	ter trip	ping			
	Ĩ	Short-time											
(Pick-up (A)	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
		Accuracy: ±10 %											
		Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
				l ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		Operating time at 10 x li			20	80	140	230	350				
		I ² t Off or I ² t On	max break time		80	140	200	320	500				
		Instantaneous											
		Pick-up (A)	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
		Accuracy: ±10 % Operating time			Stan	dard							
		Operating time	max resettable time		20 ms								
			max break time		20 m								
-	Micrologic 6.0		max break time		- J U III:	5							
-		Earth fault											
		Pick-up (A)			А	в	С	D	Е	F	G	н	J
1	t ▲	Accuracy: ±10 %	$lg = ln x \dots$			-							
sda.(In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
DB419090.eps			400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
DB4	tg		In≥1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
	\	Time setting t _g (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	0			I ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				

tg = max resettable time

tg = max break time

20

80

80

140

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.

Time delay (ms)

at In or 1200 A

(I²t Off or I²t On)

The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

[1] 0 to -40 % - [2] 0 to -60 %

350

500

230

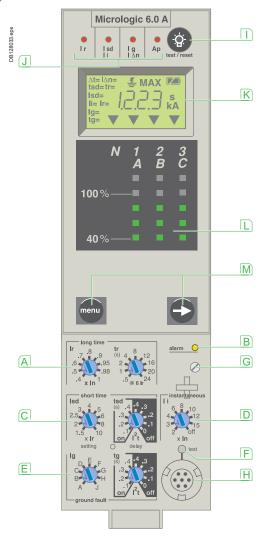
320

140

200

Functions and characteristics **Micrologic control units** Micrologic A "ammeter"

Micrologic A control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection, version 7 provides earth-leakage protection.



- A long-time threshold and tripping delay
- B overload alarm (LED) at 1.125 lr
- **C** short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- D instantaneous pick-up
- E earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- F earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
- G long-time rating plug screw
- H test connector
- lamp test, reset and battery test
- J indication of tripping cause
- K digital display
- L three-phase bargraph and ammeter
- M navigation buttons

Note: Micrologic A control units come with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

"Ammeter" measurements

Micrologic A control units measure the true (rms) value of currents. They provide continuous current measurements from 0.2 to 1.2 In and are accurate to within 1.5 % (including the sensors).

A digital LCD screen continuously displays the most heavily loaded phase (Imax) or displays the I₁, I₂, I₃, I₈, I₉, I_{Δn}, stored-current (maximeter) and setting values by successively pressing the navigation button.

The optional external power supply makes it possible to display currents < 20 % ln. Below 0.1 ln, measurements are not significant. Between 0.1and 0.2 ln, accuracy changes linearly from 4 % to 1.5 %.

Communication option (COM)

In conjunction with the communication option, the control unit transmits the following:

- settings
- all "ammeter" measurements
- tripping causes
- maximeter readings.

Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping. Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different

long-time rating plug.

Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I²t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection

Residual or source ground return earth fault protection. Selection of $I^{2}t$ type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Residual earth-leakage protection (Vigi).

Operation without an external power supply. $\bar{\Lambda}$ Protected against nuisance tripping. $\tilde{\Lambda} \bar{\Lambda}$ DC-component withstand class A up to 10 A.

Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible. On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 lr (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at lr (4P 4d).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total selectivity for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold. Fault indications

LEDs indicate the type of fault:

- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time lsd or instantaneous li protection)
- earth fault or earth leakage (Ig or I∆n)
- internal fault (Ap).

Battery power

The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 A and 7.0 A control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

А

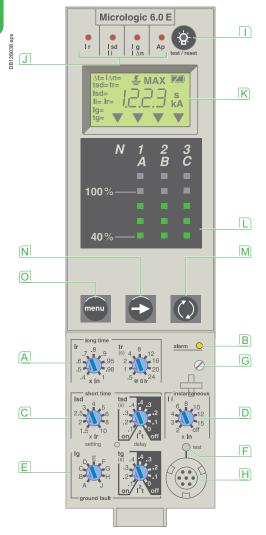
Micrologic 2.0 A	Long-time	ANSI Code 49										
tå I	Current setting (A)	Ir = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9		0.98	1
_∞ [†] ⇔Ir						es or o	disable	e by cł	nangir	ig long	-time	
	Time setting exemple:		tr (s)	rating 0.5	g piug 1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %		12.5		50	100	200	300	400	500	600
tr tr		Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x lr	0.7[1]		2	4	8	12	16	20	24
		Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr					5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
	Thermal memory			20 m	inutes	befor	e and	after t	rippin	9		
	Instantaneous	ANSI Code 50							_			
0	Pick-up (A)	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
	Accuracy: ±10 %			N.4	44	- 1- 1 - 4!-		0				
	Time delay					able tii time: 8						
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 /	7.0 A											
	Long-time	ANSI Code 49										
tă II.	Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
tr L ⁱ t on	Tripping between 1.05 and	d 1.20 x Ir		Othe	r rang	es or o	disable	e by cł	nangir	ig long	-time	
, Lett on				rating	g plug							
r T	Time setting exemple:		tr (s)		1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr			50	100	200	300	400	500	600
tod		Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7[1]	•	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
N ₁ isu		Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr					5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
v the line of t	Thermal memory			20 m	inutes	befor	e and	after t	rippin	g		
0	Short-time	ANSI Code 51										
	Pick-up (A)	lsd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
	Accuracy: ±10 %											
	Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
			l ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	Operating time at 10 x Ir	tsd (max resettable tim	ie)	20	80	140	230	350				
	I ² t Off or I ² t On	tsd (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
	Instantaneous	ANSI Code 50										
	Pick-up (A)	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
	Accuracy: ±10 %											
	Operating time	max resettable time		20 m	S							
		max break time		50 m	s							
Micrologic 6.0 A												
	Earth fault	ANSI Code 51N			_	-	_	_	_	~		
t i	Pick-up (A)	lg = ln x		A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
	Accuracy: ±10 %	In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
tg		400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
tg		In ≥ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	120
	Time setting t_g (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
			I ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
0	Time delay (ms)	tg = max resettable tin	ne	20	80	140	230	350				
	at In or 1200 A	tg = max break time		80	140	200	320	500				
	(I ² t Off or I ² t On)											
Micrologic 7.0 A												
	Residual earth leakag	je (Vigi) ANSI Code										
	51G	IAn		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
t i di∆n	Sensitivity (A)	IΔn		0.0	I	4	J	5	'	10	20	50
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	Cattingue		60	140	220	250	000				
Δt	Time delay∆t (ms)	Settings		60	140	230	350	800				
		max resettable time		60 140	140 200	230 320	350	800 1000				
0 1		max break time		140	200	320	500	1000				
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0												
	Ammeter	l1, l2, l3, lN	0.2 x In	to 1.2	y In		±1.5	0/0				
	Instantaneous currents				× III							
		lg (6.0 A)	0.2 x ln				±10					
		lΔn (7.0 A)	0 to 30	А			±1.5	70				
	Current maximeters of	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In	1. 1.0	1.		±1.5	0/				

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

[1] 0 to -40 % - [2] 0 to -60 %

Functions and characteristics Micrologic control units Micrologic E "energy"

Micrologic E control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection.



- long-time threshold and tripping delay
- B overload alarm (LED) at 1.125 Ir
- C short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- D instantaneous pick-up
- E earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- F earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
- G long-time rating plug screw
- H test connector
- П lamp test, reset and battery test
- .1 indication of tripping cause
- K digital display
- three-phase bargraph and ammeter L
- Μ navigation button "quick View" (only with Micrologic E)
- Ν navigation button to view menu contents
- 0 navigation button to change menu
- [1] Display on FDM121 only.

Note: Micrologic E control units come with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

"Energy meter" measurements

- In addition to the ammeter measurements of Micrologic A
- Micrologic E control units measure and display:
- current demand
- voltages: phase to phase, phase to neutral, average ^[1] and unbalanced ^[1]
 instantaneous power: P, Q, S
- power factor: PF
- power demand: P demand
- energy: Ep, Eq^[1], Es^[1]

Accuracy of active energy Ep is 2 % (including the sensors). The range of measurement is the same as current with Micrologic A, depending of an external power supply module (24 V DC).

Communication option (COM)

In conjunction with the communication option, the control unit transmits the following:

- settings all "ammeter" and "energy" measurements
- enable connection to FDM128
- tripping causes
- maximeter / minimeter readings.
- Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug. Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off

Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I²t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection

Residual or source ground return earth fault protection. Selection of I²t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

AZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total selectivity for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

Fault indications

- LEDs indicate the type of fault:
- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time lsd or instantaneous li protection)
- earth fault (Ig)
- internal fault (Ap).

Trip history

The trip history displays the list of the last 10 trips. For each trip, the following indications are recorded and displayed:

- the tripping cause: Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig or Auto-protection (Ap) trips
- the date and time of the trip (requires communication option).

Battery power

The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 E control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

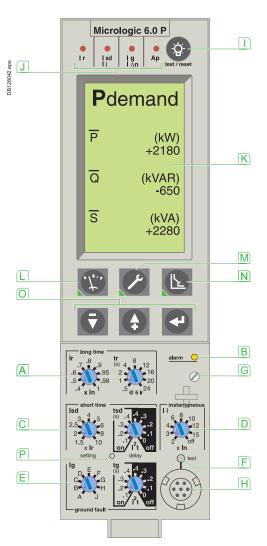
А

Micrologic 2.0 E												
0	Long-time	ANSI Code 49										
t in the second	Current setting (A)	Ir = ln x			0.5 r rang g plug	0.6 es or d	0.7 disable	0.8 e by cł	0.9 nangin	0.95 Ig long	0.98 -time	1
tr	Time setting exemple: time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 % Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	tr (s) 1.5 x lr 6 x lr	0.5 12.5 0.7 ^[1]	1 25 1	2 50 2	4	8 200 8	12 300 12	16 400 16	20 500 20	24 600 24
Isd	Thermel memory	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr					5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
	Thermal memory Instantaneous	ANSI Code 50		20 M	inutes	beloi	e and	after t	nppinę	9		
0	Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10 %	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
	Time delay	Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 80 ms										
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 E												
	Long-time	ANSI Code 49		0.4	0.5	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.05	0.00	4
th th Ir	Current setting (A) Tripping between 1.05 and	Ir = ln x d 1.20 x lr			0.5 r rang g plug	0.6 es or d	0.7 disable	0.8 e by cł	0.9 nangin	0.95 Ig long	0.98 -time	1
tr Li ² t off	Time setting exemple: time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	tr (s) 1.5 x Ir	0.5 12.5	1 25	2 50	4 100	8 200	12 300	16 400	20 500	24 600
Lisd stsd		Accuracy: 0 to -20 % Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x lr 7.2 x lr	0.7 ^[1]		2 1.38	4 2.7	8 5.5	12 8.3	16 11	20 13.8	24 16.6
	Thermal memory							after t				
	Short-time	ANSI Code 51								5		
0	Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10 %	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
	Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	l ² t Off l ² t On	0 -	0.1 0.1	0.2 0.2	0.3 0.3	0.4 0.4				
	Operating time at 10 x Ir	tsd (max resettable tim	e)	20	80	140	230	350				
	I ² t Off or I ² t On	tsd (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
	Instantaneous Pick-up (A)	ANSI Code 50 Ii = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
	Accuracy: ±10 % Operating time	max resettable time		2 20 m		4	0	0	10	12	15	UII
	Operating time	max break time		50 m								
Micrologic 6.0 E					-							
	Earth fault	ANSI Code 51N										
+4	Pick-up (A)	lg = ln x		А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J
t t	Accuracy: ±10 %	In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
^{sé} ^{gé} tg L ² t off		400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7		0.9	
tg Litoπ		In≥1250 A		500		720		880	960	1040	1120	1200
	Time setting t _g (s)	Settings	l ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
0	Time delay (ms)	tg = max resettable tin		-	0.1 80	0.2	0.3 230	0.4 350				
	at In or 1200 A (I ² t Off or I ² t On)	tg = max break time	le	20 80		200						
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 /	7.0 E											
	Energy											
	Instantaneous currents	l1, l2, l3, lN lg (6.0 E)	0.2 x ln 0.2 x ln		x In		±1.5 ±10					
	Current maximeters of	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In	to 1.2	x In		±1.5	%				
	Demand currents of I1, I2, I3, Ig		(0) / 1 · · · ·		In to 1		۱	±1.5				
	Voltages	V12, V23, V31, V1N, V	/2N, V3N					±0.5				
	Active power	P PF			2000	KVV		±2 %				
	Power factor Demand power	PF P demand		0 to 1	2000	kW/		±2 %				
	Active energy	Ep					⁰ GWI	h ±2 %				
		•				-						

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery. [1] 0 to -40 % - [2] 0 to -60 %

Functions and characteristics Micrologic control units Micrologic P "power"

Micrologic P control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic A. In addition, they measure voltages and calculate power and energy values. They also offer new protection functions based on currents, voltages, frequency and power reinforce load protection in real time.



- A long-time current setting and tripping delay B
 - overload signal (LED)
- С short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- D instantaneous pick-up
- E earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- F earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
- G long-time rating plug screw H
- test connector
- lamp + battery test and indications reset
- J indication of tripping cause
- K high-resolution screen
- L measurement display
- M maintenance indicators
- N navigation buttons
- 0 navigation buttons
- P hole for settings lockout pin on cover

Note: Micrologic P control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

Protection

Protection settings

The adjustable protection functions are identical to those of Micrologic A (overloads, short-circuits, earth-fault and earth-leakage protection).

Fine adjustment

Within the range determined by the adjustment dial, fine adjustment of thresholds (to within one ampere) and time delays (to within one second) is possible on the keypad or remotely using the COM option.

IDMTL (Inverse Definite Minimum Time Lag) setting

Coordination with fuse-type or medium-voltage protection systems is optimised by adjusting the slope of the overload-protection curve. This setting also ensures better operation of this protection function with certain loads.

Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option, to one of four positions: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d) and neutral protection at 1.6 Ir (4P 3d + 1.6N). Neutral protection at 1.6 Ir is used when the neutral conductor is twice the size of the phase conductors (major load imbalance, high level of third order harmonics).

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch or the keypad: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d). Neutral protection produces no effect if the long-time curve is set to one of the IDMTL protection settings.

Programmable alarms and other protection

Depending on the thresholds and time delays set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option, the Micrologic P control unit monitors currents and voltage, power, frequency and the phase sequence. Each threshold overrun is signalled remotely via the COM option. Each threshold overrun may be combined with tripping (protection) or an indication carried out by an optional I/O module (alarm), or both (protection and alarm)

Load shedding and reconnection

Load shedding and reconnection parameters may be set according to the power or the current flowing through the circuit breaker. Load shedding is carried out by a supervisor via the COM option or by I/O application module.

Indication option via I/O application module

I/O application module may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the COM option (BCM ULP) and Ecoreach software. Communication option (COM)

The communication option may be used to:

- remotely read and set parameters for the protection functions
- transmit all the calculated indicators and measurements
- signal the causes of tripping and alarms
- consult the history files and the maintenance-indicator register
- maximeter reset.

An event log and a maintenance register, stored in control-unit memory but not available locally, may be accessed in addition via the COM option (BCM ULP).

A-14 Life Is On Schneider

Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P (Protection)

Functions and characteristics

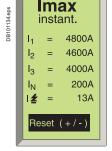
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0										_		
	Long-time	ANSI Code 49		0.1	0.5	0.0	0 -	0.0	0.0	0.07	0.00	4
t ≜ ⊸lr	Current setting (A)	lr = ln x		0.4 Other	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95		1
	Tripping between 1.05 and 7 Time setting exemple:	1.2U X IF	tr (s)	Other 0.5	ranges 1	s or disa 2	able by 4	changin 8	ig long- 12	time rat 16	ing plug 20	24
1 in the second se	time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
tr	IDMTL (EIT)	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7[1]		2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Ind	. ,	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr	0.7[2]		1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
	IDMTL setting	Curve slope		SIT	VIT	EIT	HVFu		DT			
L. All	Thermal memory			20 mir	nutes t	before a	and aft	er trippi	ng			
`́†Èi	Short-time	ANSI Code 51		4.5	0	0.5	0	4	~	0	0	10
0	Pick-up (A)	Isd = lr x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
	Accuracy: ±10 % Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	Time setting isd (s)	Settings	I ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	Operating time at 10 x Ir	tsd (max resettable time)	11011	20	80	140	230	350				
	I ² t Off or I ² t On	tsd (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
	Instantaneous	ANSI Code 50										
	Pick-up (A)	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
	Accuracy: ±10 %											
	Operating time	max resettable time		20 ms								
		max break time		50 ms								
Micrologic 6.0 P (Pr	otection)											
	Earth fault	ANSI Code 51N										
	Pick-up (A)	lg = ln x		А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J
t▲ l²t on	Accuracy: ±10 %	In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
lg ⊻		400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	1	In ≥ 1250 A	10: =	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
tg	Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I ² t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	Tree = deless ()	4	I ² t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
0	Time delay (ms)	tg = max resettable time		20 80	80 140	140 200	230 320	350 500				
	at In or 1200 A (I ² t Off or I ² t On)	ig – max break lime		00	140	200	320	500				
Micrologic 7.0 P (Pr	otection)											
t i d ha	Residual earth leaka	ge (Vigi) ANSI Code	51G									
	Sensitivity (A)	IΔn		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
h∆t	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %											
	Time delay ∆t (ms)	Settings		60	140	230	350	800				
0	ī	max resettable time		60	140	230	350	800				
• 		max break time		140	200	320	500	1000				
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	/ 7.0 P (Alarms and of	ther protection)										
t ₄	Current	ANSI Code 46	Thres	hold					Dela	iv		
	Current unbalance	lunbalance	0.05 to (0.6 lave	rage				1 to 4			
	Max. demand current	Imax demand : I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 In to	In					15 to	1500 s		
Threshold	Max. demand current		0.2									
	Earth fault alarm		012 111 10									
Threshold		l÷	10 to 10	0 % In ^{[;}	3]				1 to 1	0 s		
Threshold	Earth fault alarm		10 to 10	0 % In ^{[;}	3]				1 to 1	0 s		
Threshold		I ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47	10 to 10						1 to 1			
Threshold	Earth fault alarm Voltage	ANSI Cod	10 to 10 e	% x Uave	erage	phases	6			0 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4]	ANSI CodUunbalance47	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9	% x Uave Imax be	erage tween				1 to 4	0 s 10 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage	ANSI CodUunbalance47Umin27	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9 100 to U	% x Uave Imax be	erage tween				1 to 4 1.2 to	0 s 10 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4]	ANSI CodUunbalance47Umin27	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to U Umin to	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be	erage tween	phases			1 to 4 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to U Umin to	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be	erage tween tween	phases			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9 100 to U Umin to 5	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to	erage tween tween 500 kW	phases			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9 100 to U Umin to 5	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to	erage tween tween 500 kW	phases			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9 100 to U Umin to 5	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin	erage tween tween 500 kW Fmax to 440	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s		
Delay Delay	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 9 100 to U Umin to 5	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin	erage tween tween 500 kW	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s		
Delay Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin	erage tween tween 500 kW Fmax to 440	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s		
Delay Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm)	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2	erage tween tween 500 kW Fmax to 440	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to C L H	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold	erage tween tween 500 kW Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Delay Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 ΔØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s		
Delay Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 AØ g and reconnectio	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	, hases / Hz			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage ^[4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power / 7.0 P (Power)	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 321 Fmin 81 AØ 811 AØ 1 P 9 I P	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	Hz 11/3/2			1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80 3600 s		
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 th Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 Fmax 811 ΔØ g and reconnection I P	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to P L H Thres 0.5 to 1	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	Hz Hz Ran		2 x ln	1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80 3600 s	uracy	
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 321 Fmin 81 AØ 811 AØ 1 P 9 I P	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to C L 1 Thres 0.5 to 1 200 kW	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	Hz Hz 11/3/2 Ran 0.2 x	ge		1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s 5 s tr to 80 3600 s	uracy %	
Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 th Delay 0 I/U/P/F	Earth fault alarm Voltage Voltage unbalance Minimum voltage Maximum voltage [4] Power Reverse power Frequency Minimum frequency Maximum frequency Phase sequence Sequence (alarm) / 7.0 P (Load sheddin Measured value Current Power	ANSI Cod Uunbalance 47 Umin 27 Umax 59 rP 32l Fmin 81 ΔØ 811 ΔØ 1 P 9 I P I P I1, 12, 13, IN 10	10 to 10 e 2 to 30 ° 100 to L Umin to C L 1 Thres 0.5 to 1 200 kW	% x Uave Imax be 1200 be 5 to 5 45 to Fmin Ø1/2 hold Ir per p	Fmax to 440 /3 or Ø	Hz Hz 11/3/2 Ran 0.2 x	s ge In to 1. o 690 \		1 to 4 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.2 to 1.2 to 1.2 to 0.3 s Dela 20 %	0 s 10 s 20 s 5 s 5 s 5 s 5 s 7 y tr to 80 3600 s Accc ± 1.5	uracy % %	

[1] 0 to -40 % - [2] 0 to -60 % - [3] $\ln \le 400 \text{ A} 30 \% 400 \text{ A} \le \ln \le 1250 \text{ A} 20 \% \ln \le 1250 \text{ A} 10 \% =$ [4] For 690 V applications, a step-down transformer must be used if the voltage exceeds the nominal value of 690 V by more than 10 %. Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.

Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.



Default display.



Display of a maximum current.

3850A

(kW)

+2180

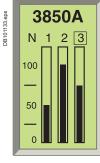
-65Ó

(kVA) +2280

N 1 2 3

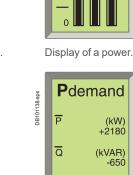
100

50



Display of a voltage.

F (Hz) DB101137.eps 60.0



0B101133.eps

Display of a frequency. Display of a demand power.

s

screen 2b.eps



PME software. A-16 Life Is On

Schneider

Measurements

The Micrologic P control unit calculates in real time all the electrical values (V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz), power factors and cosj factors.

The Micrologic P control unit also calculates demand current and demand power over an adjustable time period. Each measurement is associated with a minimeter and a maximeter

In the event of tripping on a fault, the interrupted current is stored. The optional external power supply makes it possible to display the value with the circuit breaker open or not supplied.

Instantaneous values

The value displayed on the screen is refreshed every second.

Minimum and maximum values of measurements are stored in memory (minimeters and maximeters).

Currents					
l rms	А	1	2	3	Ν
	А	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	А	1	2	3	Ν
	А	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
Urms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U2	23 + U31) /	3	
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
P active, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals			
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh,	Totals cor	nsumed - si	upplied	
	VAh	Totals cor	nsumed		
		Totals sup	plied		
Power factor	PF	Total			
Frequencies					
F	Hz				

Demand metering

The demand is calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be programmed from 5 to 60 minutes. According to the contract signed with the power supplier, an indicator associated with a load shedding function makes it possible to avoid or minimise the costs of overrunning the subscribed power. Maximum demand values are systematically stored and time stamped (maximeter).

Currents					
demand	А	1	2	3	Ν
	А	E-fault		E-leakage	
max demand	А	1	2	3	Ν
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Power					
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			
P, Q, S max demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			

Minimeters and maximeters

Only the current and power maximeters may be displayed on the screen. Time-stamping

Time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Reset

An individual reset, via the keypad or remotely, acts on alarms, minimum and maximum data, peak values, the counters and the indicators.

Additional measurements accessible with the COM option (BCM ULP)

Some measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:

- I peak / √2, (I1 + I2 + I3)/3, I unbalance
- Ioad level in % Ir
- total power factor.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option (BCM ULP) for use with a supervisor.

Additional info

Accuracy of measurements (including sensors):

- voltage (V) 0.5 %
- current (A) 1.5 %
- frequency (Hz) 0.1 %
- power (W) and energy (Wh) 2 %.

Histories and maintenance indicators

The last ten trips and alarms are recorded in two separate history files that may be displayed on the screen:

- tripping history:
- □ type of fault
- □ date and time
- □ values measured at the time of tripping (interrupted current, etc.)
- alarm history:
- □ type of alarm
- □ date and time
- □ values measured at the time of the alarm.

All the other events are recorded in a third history file which is only accessible through the communication network.

- Event log history (only accessible through the communication network)
- modifications to settings and parameters
- counter resets
- □ system faults
- fallback position
- □ thermal self-protection
- Ioss of time
- overrun of wear indicators
- □ test-kit connections

□ etc.

Note: all the events are time stampled: time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Maintenance indicators with COM option (BCM ULP)

A number of maintenance indicators may be called up on the screen to better plan for device maintenance:

- contact wear
- operation counter:
- cumulative total

total since last reset.

Additional maintenance indicators are also available through the COM network, and can be used as an aid in troubleshooting:

- highest current measured
- number of test-kit connections
- number of trips in operating mode and in test mode.

Additional technical characteristics

Safety

Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions. The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

Simplicity and multi-language

Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc. Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German...

Intelligent measurement

Measurement-calculation mode:

energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:

□ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered
 □ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately

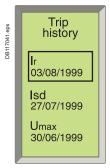
measurement functions implement the new "zero blind time" concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional "blind window" used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

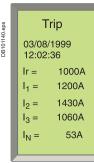
Always powered

All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

Stored information

The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.





Display of a tripping history.

Display after tripping.

A

Functions and characteristics Power Meter functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) and COM Ethernet gateway

In addition to protection functions, Micrologic A/E/P control units offer all the functions of Power Meter products as well as operating-assistance for the circuit breaker.



FDM121 display: navigation.

FDM121 display:

17Q A

IN= 10 A

FDM121 display:

PQS 6/8

109 kW

85 kVAr

138 kVA

voltage

0

Ptot

Qtot

Stot

power.

Ep

Eq

Es

FDM121 display:

FDM121 display: consumption.

Energy 7/8

15 kwh

12 kVArh

20 kVAh

current

eps DB432517.

DR432518 and

R432510 and

7R432520



Ť

DB417640.eps





Ir 000 A

12:00:05

∋N

I1 000 A

FDM128 display: current.



FDM128 display: voltage.



FDM128 display: power.



FDM128 display: consumption.

Examples of measurement screens on the FDM121 display unit.

Micrologic A/E/P measurement functions are made possible by Micrologic intelligence and the accuracy of the sensors. They are handled by a microprocessor that operates independent of protection functions.

Display

FDM121 display unit (one to one)

The FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a COM option (BCM ULP) using a breaker ULP cord to display all measurements on a screen [1]. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.

The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply. The COM option (BCM ULP) unit is supplied by the same power supply via the breaker ULP cord connecting it to the FDM121. [1] See page A-28.

FDM128 display unit (one to eight)

Using an IFE Ethernet interface for LV breakers.

For all FDM, in addition to the information displayed on the Micrologic LCD, the FDM screen shows demand, power quality and maximeter/minimeter values along with histories and maintenance indicators.

Measurements

Instantaneous rms measurements

The Micrologic continuously display the RMS value of the highest current of the three phases and neutral (Imax). The navigation buttons can be used to scroll through the main measurements.

In the event of a fault trip, the trip cause is displayed.

The Micrologic A measures phase, neutral, ground fault currents.

The Micrologic E offers voltage, power, Power Factor, measurements in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic A.

The Micrologic P offer frequency, $\cos \varphi$ in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic E.

Maximeters / minimeters

Every instantaneous measurement provided by Micrologic A or E can be associated with a maximeter/minimeter. The maximeters for the highest current of the 3 phases and neutral, the demand current and power can be reset via the FDM display unit or the communication system.

Energy metering

The Micrologic E/P also measures the energy consumed since the last reset of the meter. The active energy meter can be reset via Micrologic keypad or the FDM display unit or the communication system.

Demand and maximum demand values

Micrologic E/P also calculates demand current and power values. These calculations can be made using a block or sliding interval that can be set from 5 to 60 minutes in steps of 1 minute. The window can be synchronised with a signal sent via the communication system. Whatever the calculation method, the calculated values can be recovered on a PC via Modbus communication.

Ordinary spreadsheet software can be used to provide trend curves and forecasts based on this data. They will provide a basis for load shedding and reconnection operations used to adjust consumption to the subscribed power.

Functions and characteristics

Power Meter functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) and COM Ethernet gateway







PB111801-32_r_1.eps



А

Micrologic /	A/E/P integrated Pow	er Meter functions	Туре		Display	
			A/E	Ρ	Micrologic LCD	FDM display
Display of prote	ection settings					
Pick-ups (A) and delays	All settings can be displayed	Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, li, lg, tg	A/E	Р	٢	-
Measurements						
	rms measurements		A //=	5	-	
Currents (A)	Phases and neutral	11, 12, 13, IN	A/E	P	۲	•
	Average of phases	lavg = (11 + 12 + 13)/3	A/E	P	-	•
	Highest current of the 3 phases and neutral		A/E	Ρ	٢	۲
	Ground fault (Micrologic 6)	% lg (pick-up setting)	A/E	Р	\overline{ullet}	۲
	Current unbalance between phases	% lavg	- /E	Р	-	۲
Voltages (V)	Phase-to-phase	V12, V23, V31	- /E	Р	\odot	\odot
	Phase-to-neutral	V1N, V2N, V3N	- /E	Р	\bigcirc	\odot
	Average of phase-to-phase voltages	Vavg = (V12 + V23 + V31) / 3	- /E	Ρ	-	۲
	Average of phase-to-neutral voltages	Vavg = (V1N + V2N + V3N) / 3	- /E	Р	-	۲
	Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage unbalance	% Vavg and % Vavg	- /E	Ρ	-	۲
	Phase sequence	1-2-3, 1-3-2	-/-	Р	\odot	[3]
Frequency (Hz)	Power system	f	-/-	Р	۲	٢
Power	Active (kW)	P, total	- /E	Р	۲	۲
		P, per phase	- /E	Р	(2]	۲
	Reactive (kVAR)	Q, total	- /E	Р	۲	۲
		Q, per phase	-/-	Р	۲	٢
	Apparent (kVA)	S, total	- /E	Р	۲	٢
		S, per phase	-/-	Р	۲	۲
	Power Factor	PF, total	- /E	Р	۲	۲
		PF, per phase	-/-	Р	۲	۲
	Cos.φ	Cos.φ, total	-/-	Р	۲	٢
Maximeters / r	ninimeters	$Cos.\phi$, per phase	-/-	Ρ	۲	۲
	Associated with instantaneous rms measurements	Reset via FDM display unit and Micrologic keypad	A/E	Р	۲	۲
Energy meteri	ng	0 71				
Energy	Active (kW), reactive (kVARh), apparent (kVAh)	Total since last reset	- /E	Ρ	٢	۲
Demand and r	maximum demand values					
Demand current (A)	Phases and neutral	Present value on the selected window	- /E	Ρ	۲	۲
		Maximum demand since last reset	- /E	Ρ	• [2]	۲
Demand power	Active (kWh), reactive (kVAR), apparent (kVA)	Present value on the selected window	- /E	Ρ	۲	۲
		Maximum demand since last reset	- /E	Ρ	([2]	۲
Calculation window	vSliding, fixed or com-synchronised	Adjustable from 5 to 60 minutes in 1 minute steps ^[1]	- /E	Ρ	-	-
1 Available via the a	ommunication system only.					

Available via the communication system only.
 Available for Micrologic P only.
 FDM121 only.

Operating-assistance functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

Histories

Trip indications in clear text in a number of user-selectable languages.
 Time-stamping: date and time of trip.

Maintenance indicators

Micrologic control unit have indicators for, among others, the number of operating cycles, contact wear P, load profile and operating times (operating hours counter) of the MasterPact circuit breaker.

It is possible to assign an alarm to the operating cycle counter to plan maintenance. The various indicators can be used together with the trip histories to analyse the level of stresses the device has been subjected to.

Management of installed devices

Each circuit breaker equipped with a COM option (BCM ULP) can be identified via the communication system:

- serial number
- firmware version
- hardware version

device name assigned by the user.

This information together with the previously described indications provides a clear view of the installed devices.

	ogic A/E/P op ance functior		Туре		Display					
			A/E	Ρ	Micrologic LCD	FDM121 display				
Operating assistance										
Trip hist	ory									
Trips	Cause of tripping	lr, Isd, Ii, Ig, I∆n	- /E	Ρ	\odot	\odot				
Mainten	ance indicators									
Counter	Mechanical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	Ρ	-	۲				
	Electrical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	Ρ	-	۲				
	Hours	Total operating time (hours) ^[1]	A/E	Ρ	-	-				
Indicator	Contact wear	%	- / -	Ρ	-	\bigcirc				
Load profile	Hours at different load levels	% of hours in four current ranges: 0-49 % In, 50-79 % In, 80-89 % In and ≥ 90 % In	A/E	Ρ	-	۲				

[1] Also available via the communication system.

Additional technical characteristics

Contact wear

Each time ComPact opens, the Micrologic P trip unit measures the interrupted current and increments the contact-wear indicator as a function of the interrupted current, according to test results stored in memory. Breaking under normal load conditions results in a very slight increment. The indicator value may be read on the FDM121 display. It provides an estimation of contact wear calculated on the basis of the cumulative forces affecting the circuit breaker. When the indicator reaches 100 %, it is advised to inspect the circuit breaker to ensure the availability of the protected equipment.

Circuit breaker load profile

Micrologic A/E/P calculates the load profile of the circuit breaker protecting a load circuit. The profile indicates the percentage of the total operating time at four current levels (% of breaker In):

- 0 to 49 % In
- 50 to 79 % In
- 80 to 89 % In
- ≥ 90 % In.

This information can be used to optimise use of the protected equipment or to plan ahead for extensions.

Functions and characteristics

Switchboard-display functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

Micrologic measurement capabilities come into full play with the FDM121 switchboard display. It connects to COM option (BCM ULP) via a breaker ULP cord and displays Micrologic information. The result is a true integrated unit combining a circuit breaker and a Power Meter. Additional operating assistance functions can also be displayed.

FDM121 switchboard display

An FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a ULP IMU using a prefabricated cord to display all measurements, alarms, histories and event tables, maintenance indicators, management of installed devices on a screen. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.

The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply.

The FDM121 is a switchboard display unit that can be integrated in the ComPact NSX100 to 630 A, PowerPact H/J/L/P/R, ComPact NS or MasterPact systems. It uses the sensors and processing capacity of the Micrologic trip unit. It is easy to use and requires no special software or settings. It is immediately operational when connected to the ComPact NSX by a simple cord.

Also, it provides monitoring and control with the use of the I/O application module, the motor mecanism module, or the Breaker Status module.

The FDM121 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles.

Display of Micrologic measurements and alarms

The FDM121 is intended to display Micrologic 5 / 6 measurements, alarms and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings. Measurements may be easily accessed via a menu. All user-defined alarms are automatically displayed. The display mode depends on the priority level selected during alarm set-up:

high priority: a pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the alarm and the orange LED flashes
 medium priority: the orange "Alarm" LED goes steady on

Iow priority: no display on the screen.

All faults resulting in a trip automatically produce a high-priority alarm, without any special settings required. In all cases, the alarm history is updated. Micrologic saves the information in its non-volatile memory in the event of an FDM121 power failure.

Status indications and remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Breaker Status Module, the FDM121 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:

O/F: ON/OFF

- SD: trip indication
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault).

When the circuit breaker system is equipped with the I/O application module, the FDM121 can monitor and control:

- craddle management
- circuit breaker operation
- light and load control
- custom application.

When the circuit breaker system is equipped with the motor mechanism module, the FDM121 offers remote closing and opening control.

Main characteristics

- 96 x 96 x 30 mm screen requiring 10 mm behind the door (or 20 mm when the 24 V power supply connector is used).
- White backlighting.
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±60°, horizontal ±30°.
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols.
- Alarm LED: flashing orange for alarm pick-up, steady orange after operator reset if alarm condition persists.
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C.
- CE / UL / CSA marking (pending).

■ 24 V DC power supply, with tolerances 24 V -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V +10 % (26.4 V). When the FDM121 is

connected to the communication network, the 24 V DC can be supplied by the communication system wiring system. Consumption 40 mA.

Mounting

Mounting

The FDM121 is easily installed in a switchboard.

- Standard door cut-out 92 x 92 mm.
- Attached using clips.

To avoid a cut-out in the door, an accessory is available for surface mounting by drilling only two 22 mm diameter holes. The FDM121 degree of protection is IP54 in front. IP54 is maintained after switchboard mounting by using the supplied gasket during installation.

Connection

The FDM121 is equipped with:

a 24 V DC terminal block:

□ plug-in type with 2 wire inputs per point for easy daisy-chaining

□ power supply range of 24 V DC -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V DC +10 % (26.4 V).

A 24 V DC type auxiliary power supply must be connected to a single point on the ULP system. The FDM121 display unit has a 2-point screw connector on the rear panel of the module for this purpose. The ULP module to which the auxiliary power supply is connected distributes the supply via the ULP cable to all the ULP modules connected to the system and therefore also to Micrologic.

two RJ45 jacks.



FDM121 display.



Surface mount accessory.



Connection with FDM121 display unit.

Functions and characteristicswww.schneiSwitchboard-display functionsMicrologic A/E/P control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

A



1 escape 2 down 3 ok 4 uр context 6 alarm LED Product ID 2/8 **DB432522.eps** Maintenance Module 3N114850015 TRV0091 ΡN

Product identification

V1.0.9



Services

The Micrologic connects to the internal communication terminal block on the MasterPact via the breaker ULP cord. Connection to one of the RJ45 connectors on the FDM121 automatically establishes communication between the Micrologic and the FDM121 and supplies power to the Micrologic measurement functions. When the second connector is not used, it must be fitted with a line terminator.

Navigation

Five buttons are used for intuitive and fast navigation.

The "Context" button may be used to select the type of display (digital, bargraph, analogue). The user can select the display language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, etc.). Screens

Main menu

When powered up, the FDM121 screen automatically displays the ON/OFF status of the device.

心 Quick view



× Control

When not in use, the screen is not backlit. Backlighting can be activated by pressing one of the buttons. It goes off after 3 minutes.

S

Services

Fast access to essential information

"Quick view" provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On / Off).

Access to detailed information

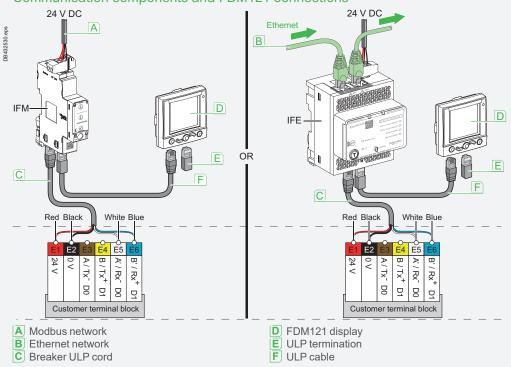
"Metering" can be used to display the measurement data (I, U-V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.

Alarms displays active alarms and the alarm history.

Services provides access to the operation counters, energy and maximeter reset

function, maintenance indicators, identification of modules connected to the internal bus and FDM121 internal settings (language, contrast, etc.).

Communication components and FDM121 connections



Connections

- ComPact NS is connected to the ULP devices (FDM121 display, IFM, IFE or I/O application module) unit via the breaker ULP cord.
- □ cord available in three lengths: 0.35 m, 1.3 m, 3 m and 5 m.
- □ lengths up to 10 m possible using extensions.

Functions and characteristics

Switchboard-display functions Micrologic A/E/P control unit with COM Ethernet gateway

Micrologic measurement capabilities come into full play with the FDM128 switchboard display. It connects to Ethernet communication via RJ45 port and displays Micrologic information. The result is a true integrated unit combining a circuit breaker and a Power Meter. Additional operating assistance functions can also be displayed.

FDM128 switchboard display

The FDM128 is an intelligent Ethernet display. It collects the data from up to 8 devices via Ethernet network. The FDM128 switchboard display unit can be connected to a Micrologic COM option (BCM ULP via IFE). It uses the sensors and processing capacity of the Micrologic control unit. It is easy to use and requires no special

software or settings.

The FDM128 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles.

FDM128 switchboard display is designed to manage up to 8 devices (MasterPact, ComPact NS,

ComPact NSX or Smartlink).

Display of Micrologic measurements and trips

The FDM128 is intended to display Micrologic A/E/P measurements, trips and operating information.

It cannot be used to modify the protection settings.

Measurements may be easily accessed via a menu.

Trips are automatically displayed.

A pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the trip.

Status indications

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Breaker Status Command Module (BSCM) and NSX cord, the FDM128 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:

- O/F: ON/OFF
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault)
- CE, CD, CT cradle management with I/O application module.

Remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the COM option (BCM ULP) (including its kit for connection to communication voltage releases), the FDM128 display can also be used to control (open/close) the circuit breaker.

Two operating mode are available:

- local mode : open/close commands are enabled from FDM128 while disable from communication network
- remote mode : open/close commands are disabled from FDM128 while, enabled from communication network.

Main characteristics

- 115.2 x 86.4 mm with 5.7" QVGA display 320 x 240 pixels.
- Color TFT LCD, LED backlight.
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±80°, horizontal ±70°.
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols.
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C.
- CE / UL / CSA marking (pending).
- 24 V DC power supply, with tolerances 24 V (limit 20.4 28.8 V DC).
- Consumption < 6.8 W.

Mounting

The FDM128 is easily installed in a switchboard.

Standard door hole Ø 22 mm.

The FDM128 degree of protection is IP65 in front and IP54.

Connection

The FDM128 is equipped with:

a 24 V DC terminal block:

□ power supply range of 24 V DC (limit 20.4 - 28.8 V DC). The FDM128 display unit has a 2-point screw connector on the rear panel of the module for this purpose.

One RJ45 Ethernet jacks.

The Micrologic connects to the internal communication terminal block on the MasterPact via the breaker ULP cord and Ethernet connection through IFE.







Surface mount accessory



Functions and characteristicswww.schneSwitchboard-display functionsMicrologic A/E/P control unit with COM Ethernet gateway

A



Product identification. Metering: meter.

Navigation

Touch screen is used for intuitive and fast navigation. The user can select the display language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, etc.). Screens

Main menu

Quick view
 Metering
 Control

Alarms

When not in use, the screen is automatically shifted to low back-lighting.

Fast access to essential information

■ "Quick view" provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On / Off).

Access to detailed information

■ "Metering" can be used to display the measurement data (I, U-V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.

Alarms displays the trip history.

Services provides access to the operation counters, energy and maximeter reset function, maintenance indicators, identification of modules connected to the internal bus and FDM128 internal settings (language, contrast, etc.).

....



Services.

Functions and characteristics Protection of distribution systems Micrologic control units for ComPact NS630b to 3200

External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault and neutral protection

The sensors, used with the 3P circuit breakers, are installed on the neutral conductor for:

- neutral protection (with Micrologic P)
- residual type earth-fault protection (with Micrologic A, E and P).

The rating of the sensor (CT) must be compatible with the rating of the circuit breaker:

- NS630b to 1600 A 400/1600 CT
- NS1600b to 3200 A 1000/4000 CT.

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection

The sensor is installed around the busbars (phases + neutral) to detect the zerophase sequence current required for the earth-leakage protection. Rectangular sensors are available in two sizes.

Inside dimensions (mm)

- 280 x 115 up to 1600 A for ComPact NS630b to 1600 A (L1)
- 470 x 160 up to 3200 A for ComPact NS1600b to 3200 A (L2).

External sensor for source ground return protection

The sensor is installed around the connection of the transformer neutral point to earth and connects to the Micrologic 6.0 control unit via an MDGF module to provide the source ground return (SGR) protection.

Long-time rating plug

Four interchangeable plugs may be used to limit the long-time threshold setting range for higher accuracy.

The time delay settings indicated on the plugs are for an overload of 6 Ir (for further details, see the characteristics on page A-13 and page A-17).

As standard, control units are equipped with the 0.4 to 1 plug.

Setting ranges

Standard Ir = In x 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 0.95 0.98 1 Low-setting option Ir = In x 0.4 0.45 0.50 0.55 0.60 0.65 0.70 0.75 0.8 High-setting option Ir = In x 0.80 0.82 0.85 0.88 0.90 0.92 0.95 0.98 1 Off plug No long-time protection Ir = In for Isd setting) No No											
High-setting option $Ir = In x 0.80 0.82 0.85 0.88 0.90 0.92 0.95 0.98 1$	Standard	lr = ln x	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
5	Low-setting option	Ir = In x	0.4	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.8
Off plug No long time protection $(Ir = In \text{ for Isd setting})$	High-setting option	lr = ln x	0.80	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.98	1
on plug No long-time protection (ii – in for isd setting)	Off plug		No lo	ng-tim	e prot	ection	(Ir = Ir)	n for Is	d setti	ng)	

Important: long-time rating plugs must always be removed before carrying out insulation or dielectric withstand tests.

Battery module

The battery module maintains display operation and communication with the supervisor if the power supply to the Micrologic control unit is interrupted. It is installed in series between the Micrologic control unit and the AD module.

Characteristics

- Battery run-time: 4 hours (approximately).
- Mounted on vertical backplate or symmetrical rail.

Spare parts

Lead-seal covers

A lead-seal cover controls access to the adjustment dials. When the cover is closed:

■ it is impossible to modify settings using the keypad unless the settings lockout pin on the cover is removed

- the test connector remains accessible
- the test button for the earth-fault and earth-leakage protection function remains accessible.

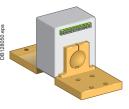
Characteristics

- Transparent cover for basic Micrologic and Micrologic A, E control units.
- Non-transparent cover for Micrologic P control units.

Spare battery

A battery supplies power to the LEDs identifying the tripping causes. Battery service life is approximately ten years.

A test button on the front of the control unit is used to check the battery condition. The battery may be replaced on site when discharged.



External sensor (CT).



External sensor for earth leakage protection.



Long-time rating plug.



Battery module.



Lead-seal cover.

Functions and characteristics **Power supplies**



Portable test kit.



External 24 V DC power supply module (AD)

Test equipment

Hand-held test kit

- The hand-held mini test kit may be used to:
- check operation of the control unit and the tripping and pole-opening system by sending a signal simulating a short-circuit
- supply power to the control units for settings via the keypad when the circuit breaker is open (Micrologic P control units).
- Power source: standard LR6-AA battery.

Full function test kit

- The test kit can be used alone or with a supporting personal computer.
- The test kit without PC may be used to check:
- the mechanical operation of the circuit breaker
- the electrical continuity of the connection between the circuit breaker and the control unit
- operation of the control unit:
- □ display of settings
- □ automatic and manual tests on protection functions □ test on the zone-selective interlocking (ZSI) function
- □ inhibition of the earth-fault protection
- □ inhibition of the thermal memory.
- The test kit with PC offers in addition:
- the test report (software available on request).

External 24 V DC power-supply module (AD)

The external power-supply module makes it possible:

to use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the "electrical diagrams" part of this catalogue)

- to display fault currents after tripping
- to modify settings when the circuit breaker is open (OFF position)

An external 24 V DC power supply is required for installation with communication, whatever the type of trip unit.

This module is not designed to power on 24 V DC voltage releases and electric motor mechanism.

This module powers both the control unit and the M2C programmable contacts. We recommended using the AD power supply due to its low stray primary secondary capacitance. Good operation of the Micrologic control unit in noisy environment is not guaranteed with other power supplies.

If the COM option is used, a second dedicated power supply shall be used.

Characteristics

- Power supply AC-to-DC or DC-to-DC
- Output voltage: 24 V DC ±5 %.
- Output current: 1 A.
- DIN rail or platine Fixing with Acti9 form factor
- Conducted emissions power line: class B per EN 61000-6-3.

Functions and characteristics Power supplies

24 V DC Universal Phaseo[™] ABL8 power supplies

The Universal Phaseo ABL8 RPS 24050 and ABL8 RPS 24030 power supplies can be connected phase-to-neutral or phase-to-phase.

They deliver a voltage that is precise to 3 %, whatever the load and whatever the value of the AC supply, within the ranges 85 to 132 V AC and 170 to 550 V AC. The Universal Phaseo ABL8 powers:

circuit breaker communication module and interface.

Characteristics

- Power supply AC-to-DC.
- Network frequency: 50/60 Hz (±5 %).
- Output voltage: 24 V DC ±3%.
- Output current: 3 or 5 A.
- DIN rail or platine Fixing.
- Conducted emissions power line: class B per EN 61000-6-3.

To assist cooling there must be sufficient clearance around the Universal range Phaseo power supplies:

- 50 mm above and below
- 10 mm on the side.

		ABL8RPS	Module AD
Over Voltage	e Category	Cat I per VDE 0106-1	Cat IV per IEC 62477-1 (AC model) Cat III per IEC 62477-1 (DC model) Cat III per UL 61010-1
Degree of po as per IEC 6		2	3
Input supply	voltage AC	100120 V AC and 200500 V AC	110/130 or 200/240 V AC
Input supply	voltage DC	N/A	24/30 or 48/60 or 100/125 V DC
Dielectric	Input/Output	4 kV rms -1 mn.	3 kV rms - 1 mn. (110/130 V AC and 200/240 V AC model) 3 kV rms - 1 mn. (110/125 V DC model) 2 kV rms - 1 mn. (24/30 V DC
	Input/Ground	3.5 kV rms -1 mn.	and 48/60 V DC model) 3 kV rms - 1 mn.
	Ouput /Ground	0,5 kV rms - 1 mn.	1.5 kV rms - 1 mn.
Temperature	•	 50 °C 60 °C with 80 % of the rated current maximum 	70°C
Output curre	ent	3 A (ABL8RPS24030) 5 A (ABL8RPS24050)	1 A
Inrush curre	nt for 2 ms	< 30 A	< 20 A
Ripple		200 mV peak-peak	200 mV peak-peak
Output volta	ge limits	24 to 28.8 V DC	22.8 to 25.2 V DC
Protection d	egree	IP20	IP4x front face / IP2x terminals / IP3x other

Note: For the applications requiring an over voltage category higher than 2, a surge arrester shall be associated to ABL8 RPS power supplies. The iQuick20prd type 2 surge arrester is recommended.



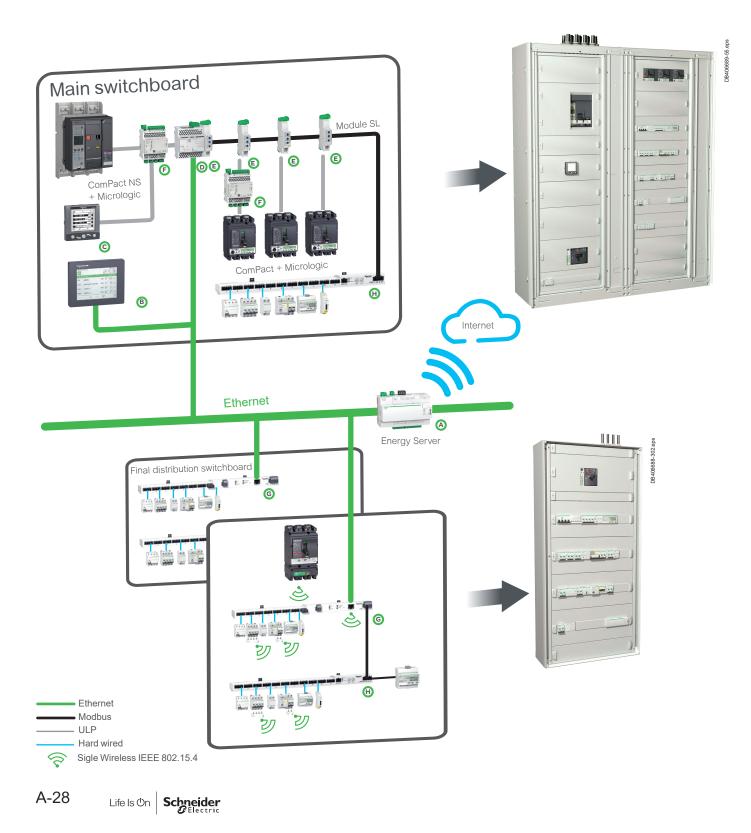
ABL8 RPS power supply

PF106349SE ABL8RPS24050.eps

Functions and characteristics **Enerlin'X communication system** Products overview

Enerlin'X communication system provides access to status, electrical values and devices control using Ethernet and Modbus SL communication protocols. **Ethernet** has become the universal link between switchboards, computers and communication devices inside the building. The large amount of information which can be transferred makes the connection of Enerlin'X digital system to hosted web services of Schneider Electric a reality. More advantages are offered to integrators thanks to configuration web pages available remotely or on the local Ethernet network.

Modbus SL is the most widely used communication protocol in industrial networks. It operates in master-slave mode. The devices (slaves) communicate one after the other with a gateway (master).



Functions and characteristics Enerlin'X communication system Products overview

		Name	Function	Port		Inputs	Outputs	Cial. Ref.
		Name	i unction	(to device)	(to server)	inputs	outputs	olai. Rel.
		Com'X 210	Energy data logger + Ethernet Gateway	Ethernet Modbus Master,	Ethernet cable + WiFi	64 devices: 6 binary 2 analog	-	EBX210
A)		Com'X 510 24 V DC + PoE	Energy server + Ethernet Gateway	Zigbee (to wireless meters)		32 Modbus devices + other Ethernet devices (Modbus TCP)	-	EBX510
B	Suggestion Unit Character Color Color Color	FDM128	Ethernet LCD colour touch screen	-	Ethernet		-	LV434128
C		FDM121	LCD display for circuit breaker	ULP	-	1 circuit breaker	-	TRV00121
D		IFE Switchboard server	Switchboard server	Modbus Master & ULP	Ethernet	20 circuit breakers	-	LV434002
ש		IFE interface	Ethernet interface for circuit breakers	ULP	Ethernet	1 circuit breaker	-	LV434001
Ē		IFM	Modbus interface for circuit breaker	ULP	Modbus Slave	1 circuit breaker	-	LV434000
Ð		I/O	Input/Output application module for circuit breaker	ULP	ULP	6 binary 1 analog (PT100 sensor)	3	LV434063
G		Acti 9 Smartlink SI B Ethernet wireless	Ethernet server for I/O and Modbus slave devices	Modbus Master & Wireless to PowerTag	Ethernet	14 binary 2 analog	7	A9XMZA08
H)	anta anta dan anta anta anta anta anta a	Acti 9 Smartlink Modbus slave	Modbus interface with Input/Output functions	-	Modbus Slave	22 binary	11	A9XMSB11

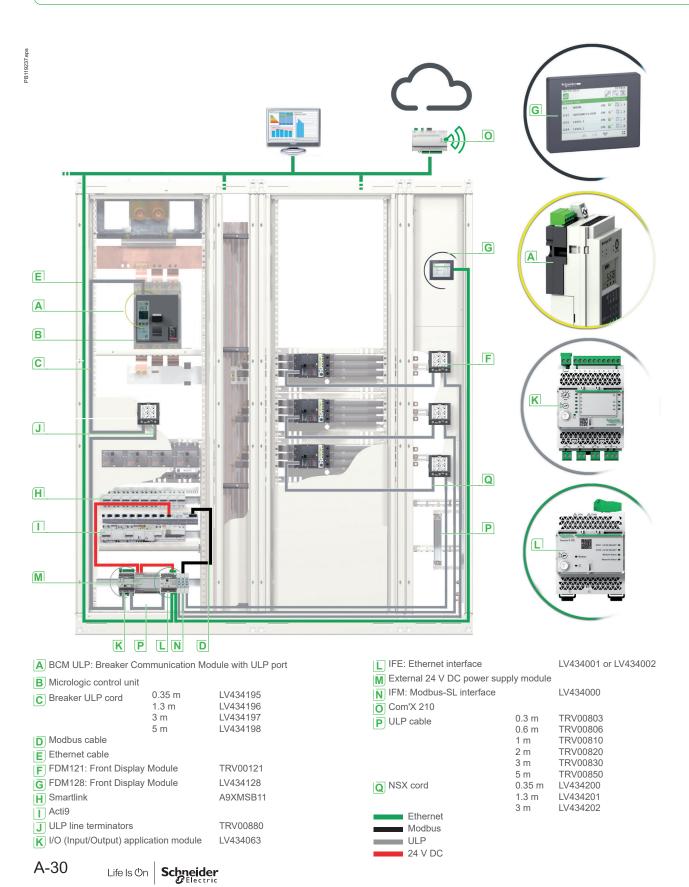
Ethernet Gateway or Interface: routes an internal traffic (ULP or other protocole) to the Internet, the outgoing messages are coded with Modbus TCPIP protocol.

Server (Switchboard, Energy): routes the internal traffic to the Internet. Other complementary functions such as data logging and storage. Provides devices status and energy trends on internal web pages...

Functions and characteristics Communication Communication wiring system

Wiring system ULP

The wiring system is designed for low-voltage power switchboards. Installation requires no tools or special skills. The prefabricated wiring ensures both data transmission (Modbus protocol) and 24 V DC power distribution for the communications modules on the Micrologic control units.



Functions and characteristics Communication Overview of functions

Four functional levels

The ComPact can be integrated into a Modbus communication environment. There are four possible functional levels that can be combined.

	Switch-	С	irc	uit	
	disconnectors	bı	rea	ıke	r
Status indications					
ON/OFF (O/F)	\odot	S	А	Е	Ρ
Spring charged CH	۲	S	А	Е	Ρ
Ready to close	۲	S	А	Е	Ρ
Fault-trip SDE	٢	S	А	Е	Ρ
Connected / disconnected / test position CE/CD/CT (I/O application module only)	۲	S S	A A	_	P P
Controls		3	A	L	Г
MX open release	۲	S	А	Е	Р
Closing release	0	S	А	Е	Ρ
Measurements					
Instantaneous measurement information	٢		А	Е	Ρ
Averaged measurement information	•			Е	Ρ
Maximeter / minimeter	٢		А	Е	Ρ
Energy metering	•			Е	Ρ
Demand for current and power	٢			Е	Р
Power quality	•				
Operating assistance					
Protection and alarm settings			А	Е	Ρ
Histories			А	Е	Ρ
Time stamped event tables			A	E	Ρ
Maintenance indicators			Α	Е	Ρ

Modbus principle

The Modbus RS 485 (RTU protocol) system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (ComPact NS with Modbus COM, Power Meter PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, ComPact NSX, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.

Addresses

The Modbus communication parameters (address, baud rate, parity) are entered using the keypad on the Micrologic A, E, P, H. For a switch-disconnector, it is necessary to use the Electrical Asset Manager or RSU (Remote Setting Utility) Micrologic utility.

Number of devices

The maximum number of devices that may be connected to the Modbus bus depends on the type of device (ComPact with Modbus COM, PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, ComPact NSX, etc.), the baud rate (19200 is recommended), the volume of data exchanged and the desired response time. The RS 485 physical layer offers up to 32 connection points on the bus (1 master, 31 slaves).

A fixed device requires only one connection point (communication module on the device). A drawout device uses two connection points (communication modules on the device and on the chassis).

The number must never exceed 31 fixed devices or 15 drawout devices.

Length of bus

The maximum recommended length for the Modbus bus is 1200 meters.

Bus power source

A 24 V DC power supply is required (less than 20 % ripple, insulation class II). Ethernet principle

Ethernet is a data link and physical layer protocol defined by IEEE 802 10 and 100 Mbps specifications that connects computer or other Ethernet devices. Ethernet is an asynchronous Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision detection (referred as CSMA/CD) protocol. Carrier Sense means that the hosts can detect whether the medium (coaxial cable) is idle or busy. Multiple Access means that multiple hosts can be connected to the common medium. Collision Detection means a host detects whether its transmission has collided with the transmission of another hosts).

IFE Ethernet interface can be connected to a PC or a laptop over Ethernet. The maximum length of Ethernet cable is 100 meters. IFE Ethernet interface + gateway provides a Modbus TCP/IP gateway over Ethernet to enable Modbus TCP communication from a Modbus TCP master to any Modbus slave devices connected to it. The maximum active Modbus TCP client connection is twelve.

IFE Ethernet interface has an embedded web server (web page).

The Modbus RS 485 (RTU protocol) system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (ComPact NS with Modbus COM, Power Meter PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, ComPact NSX, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.



S: Micrologic without measurement.

A: Micrologic with ammeter

E: Micrologic "Energy"

P: Micrologic "Power"

Note: see the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection and alarms, measurements, waveform capture, histories, logs and maintenance indicators.

Functions and characteristics Communication COM option in ComPact

All the ComPact devices can be fitted with the communication function thanks to the COM option. ComPact uses the Ethernet or Modbus communications protocol for full compatibility with the supervision management systems. Eco COM is limited to the transmission of metering data and status. It is not used to communicate controls.





I/O application module.

For fixed devices, the COM option is made up of:

a BCM ULP module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro switches) its kit for connection to communicating voltage releases and its COM terminal block (inputs E1 to E6)
 IFM, this module required for connection to the network, contains the Modbus address (1 to 99) declared by the user via the two dials in front. It automatically adapts (baud rate, parity) to the Modbus network in which it is installed.

■ IFE, the Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker enables an intelligent modular unit (IMU), for example a ComPact NS circuit breaker to be connected to an Ethernet network. Each circuit breaker has its own IFE and a corresponding IP address.

For drawout devices, the COM option is made up of:

a BCM ULP module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro switches) its kit for connection to communicating voltage releases and its COM terminal block (inputs E1 to E6).
 IFM, this module required for connection to the network, contains the Modbus address (1 to 99) declared by the user via the two dials in front. It automatically adapts (baud rate, parity) to the Modbus network in which it is installed.

Or

IFE, the Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker enables an intelligent modular unit (IMU), for example a ComPact NS circuit breaker to be connected to an Ethernet network. Each circuit breaker has its own IFE and a corresponding IP address.
 I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV breaker, the I/O application module is delivered with withdrawable devices ordered with the COM option, for cradle management. It must be installed on a DIN rail near the device. It must be connected to the ULP system and to the position contacts (CD, CT, CE) that transmit the position of the device in the cradle.

BCM ULP module

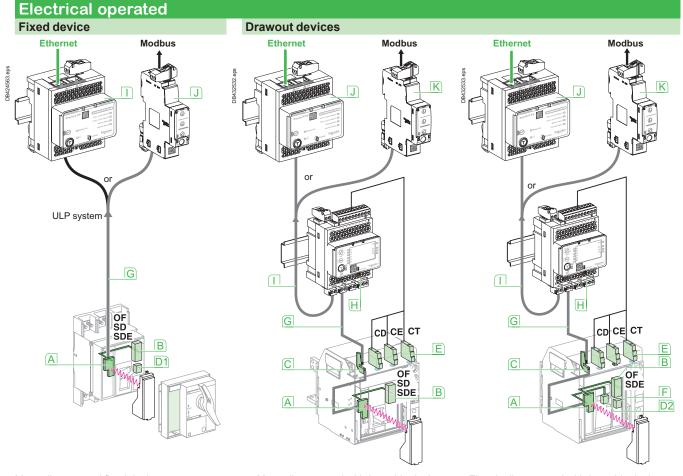
This module is independent of the control unit. It receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module. Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.

XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases

The XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases are equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.

The remote-tripping function (MX2 or MN) are independent of the communication option. They are not equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.

Functions and characteristics Communication Communication architecture



Manually operated fixed device

- A BCM ULP
- B OF, SDE ... microswitches
- COM terminal block (E1 to E6)
- Manually operated device : no communicating voltage releases or MX or MN (in option)
- D2 Electrically operated device MX or MN (closing release included in motor mechanism)
- E CE, CD and CT contacts

Manually operated withdrawable device

- F Motor mechanism (MCH)
- G Breaker ULP cord
- H I/O application module
- ULP cable
- J IFE module
- K IFM module

Electrically operated withdrawable device

Functions and characteristics IFE Ethernet interface





IFE interface, ref.: LV434001



IFE interface + gateway, ref.: LV434002



IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway description

Introduction

The IFE interface and IFE interface + gateway enable LV circuit breakers as MasterPact, ComPact NSX or PowerPact to be connected to an Ethernet network.

IFE interface: ref. LV434001

Provides an Ethernet access to a single LV circuit breaker.

Function

Interface - one circuit breaker is connected to the IFE interface via its ULP port.

IFE interface + gateway: ref. LV434002

Provides an Ethernet access to one or several LV circuit breakers.

Functions

 Interface - one circuit breaker is connected to the IFE interface via its ULP port.
 Gateway: several circuit breakers on a Modbus network are connected via the IFE interface + gateway master Modbus port.

IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway features

Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port for simple daisy chain connection.

Device profile web service for discovery of the IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway on the LAN.

- ULP compliant for localization of the IFE interface in the switchboard.
- Ethernet interface for ComPact, MasterPact and PowerPact circuit breakers.
- Gateway for Modbus-SL connected devices (IFE interface + gateway only).
- Embedded set-up web pages.
- Embedded monitoring web pages.
- Embedded control web pages.
- Built-in e-mail alarm notification.

Mounting

The IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway are DIN rail mounting devices. A stacking accessory enables the user to connect several IFMs (ULP to Modbus interfaces) to an IFE interface + gateway without additional wiring.

24 V DC power supply

The IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway must always be supplied with 24 V DC. The IFMs stacked to an IFE interface + gateway are supplied by the IFE interface + gateway, thus it is not necessary to supply them separately. It is recommended to use an UL listed and recognized limited voltage/limited current or a class 2 power supply with a 24 V DC, 3 A maximum.

IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway firmware update

The firmware can be updated using:

- FTP
- Ecoreach software.

Required circuit breaker communication modules

The connection to IFE interface or IFE interface + gateway requires a communication module embedded into the circuit breaker:

ComPact NS: BCM ULP communication module.

■ Withdrawable ComPact NS: BCM ULP and its respective I/O (Input/Output) application module. All connection configurations for ComPact NS require the breaker ULP cord. The insulated NSX cord is mandatory for system voltages greater than 480 V AC. When the second ULP RJ45 connector is not used, it must be closed with an ULP terminator (TRV00880).

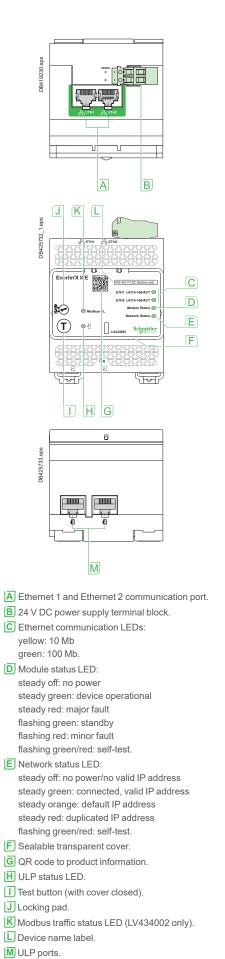
Network communication interface

Characteristic		Value
Type of interface module		Modbus RTU, RS485 serial connection Modbus TCP/IP Ethernet
Transmission	Modbus RS485	Transfer rate: 9,60019,200 Baud Medium Double shielded twisted pair Impedance 120 Ω
	Ethernet	Transfer rate : 10/100 Mbps Medium STP, Cat5e, straight cable
Structure	Туре	Modbus, Ethernet
	Method	Master/Slave
Device type	Modbus	Master
	Ethernet	Server
Turnaround time	Modbus	10 ms
	Ethernet	1 ms
Maximum length of cable	Modbus	1000 m
	Ethernet	100 m
Type of bus connector	Modbus	4-pin connector
	Ethernet	RJ45 (Shielded)

General characteristi	CS
Environmental characteristic	
Conforming to standards	UL 508, UL 60950, IEC 60950, 60947-6-2
Certification	cUIUs, GOST, FCC, CE
Ambient temperature	-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °F)
Relative humidity	5–85 %
Level of pollution	Level 3
Flame resistance	ULV0
Mechanical characteristics	
Shock resistance	1000 m/s2
Resistance to sinusoidal vibrations	-5 Hz < f < 8.4 Hz
Electrical characteristics	
Resistance to electromagnetic	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-3
discharge	-
Immunity to radiated fields	10 V/m
Immunity to surges	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-5
Consumption	120 mA at 24 V input
Physical characteristics	
Dimensions	72 x 105 x 71 mm (2.83 x 4.13 x 2.79 in.)
Mounting	DIN rail
Weight	182.5 g (0.41 lb)
Degree of protection of the installed	On the front panel (wall mounted
10	enclosure): IP4x
	Connectors: IP2x
	Other parts: IP3x
Connections	Screw type terminal blocks
Technical characteristics - 24	
Power supply type	Regulated switch type
Rated power	72 W
Input voltage	100–120 V AC for single phase
	200–500 V AC phase-to-phase
PFC filter	With IEC 61000-3-2
Output voltage	24 V DC
Power supply out current	3A

Note: it is recommended to use an UL listed/UL listed recognized limited voltage/Limited current or a class 2 power supply with a 24 V DC, 3 A maximum.

IFE web page descrip	otion
Monitoring web page	
Real time data 67	\odot
Device logging	
Control web page	
Single device control	\odot
Diagnostics web page Statistics	0
Device information	
IMU information	
Read device registers	•
Communication check	\odot
Maitenance web page	
Maintenance log	•
Maintenance counters	•
Setup web page Device localization/name	0
Ethernet configuration (dual port)	
e	\odot
IP configuration	
Modbus TCP/IP filtering	•
Serial port	\odot
Date and time	
E-mail server configuration	\odot
Alarms to be e-mailed	\odot
Device list	
Device logging	\odot
Device log export	\odot
SNMP parameters	\odot
Documentation links	\odot
Preferences	\bullet
Advanced services control	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$
User accounts	$\overset{\smile}{\bullet}$
Web page access	
	<u> </u>



Functions and characteristics IFM Modbus communication interface



IFM Modbus communication interface. Ref.: LV434000.

Function

IFM - Modbus communication interface - is required for connecting MasterPact or ComPact NS and NSX to Modbus network whenever the circuit breaker has an ULP port (Universal Logic Plug). The port is available on BCM ULP for MasterPact range and BSCM module for ComPact range. **Note:** IFM is defined as an IMU (Intelligent Modular Unit) in the ULP connection System documentation.

Once connected to IFM, the circuit breaker is considered as a slave by the Modbus master. Its electrical values, alarm status, open/close signals car be monitored or controlled by a Programmable Logic Controller or any other system.

Characteristics

ULP port

2 RJ45 sockets, internal parallel wiring.

Connection of a single circuit breaker (eventually via its I/O application module).

An ULP line terminator or FDM121 display unit must be connected to the second RJ45 ULP socket.

The RJ45 sockets deliver a 24 V DC supply fed from the Modbus socket. Built-in test function, for checking the correct connection to the circuit breaker and FDM121 display unit.

Modbus slave port

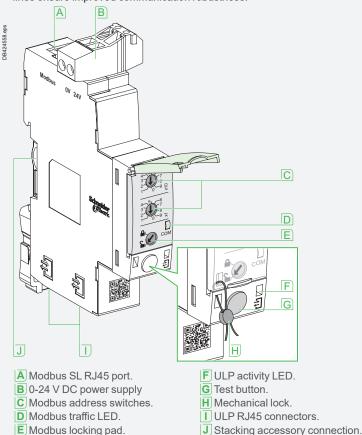
- Modbus SL RJ45 port RJ45 connector ensures fast and reliable wiring.
- Lateral socket, for Din-rail stackable connector.
- Both top and lateral sockets are internally parallel wired.

 Multiple IFM can be stacked, thus sharing a common power supply and Modbus line without individual wiring.

- On the front face:
- □ Modbus address setting (1 to 99): 2 coded rotary switches
- Modbus locking pad: enables or disable the circuit breaker remote control
- and modification of IFM parameters.
- Self adjusting communication format (Baud rate, parity).

24 V DC power supply

Screw clamp terminal block
 High electrical insulation between Modbus and 24 V DC connectors + separated lines ensure improved communication robustness.

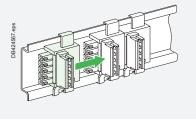


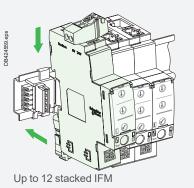
Technical characteristics

IFM Modbus	s communicatio	on interface
Dimensions		18 x 73 x 90 mm
Maximum number o	of stacked IFM	12
Degree of protection of the installed	nPart projecting beyond the escutcheon	IP4x
module	Other module parts	IP3x
	Connectors	IP2x
Operating temperature		-25+70 °C
Power supply voltage		24 V DC -20 %/+10 % (19.226.4 V DC)
Consumption	Typical	21 mA/24 V DC at 20 °C
	Maximum	30 mA/19.2 V DC at 60 °C
Certification		
CE		IEC/EN 60947-1
UL		UL 508 - Industrial Control Equipment
CSA		No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 - General requirements - Canadian Electrical Code Part CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14-05 - Industrial Control Equipment

Recommended IFM installation

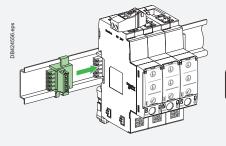
Staking IFM

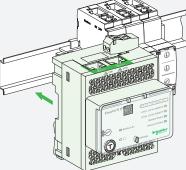




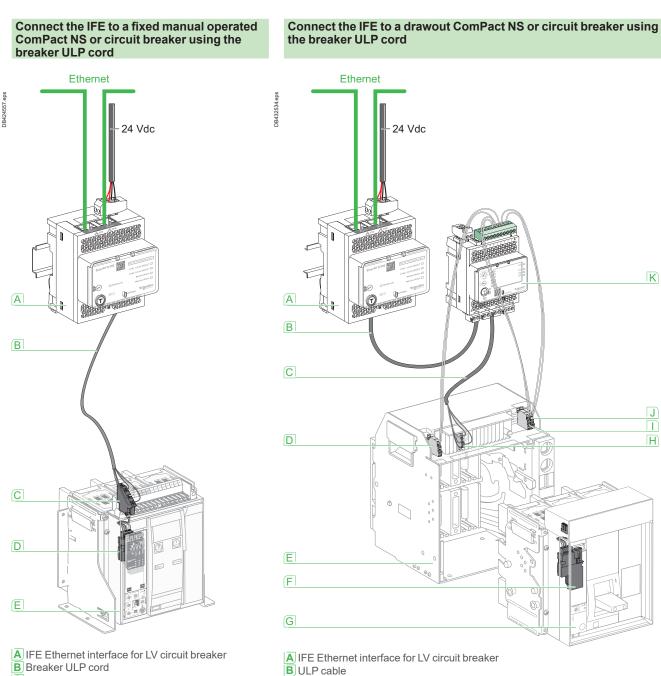
Stacking accessories

Stacking an IFE interface + gateway with IFM





Functions and characteristics Connection of the IFE to a fixed or drawout ComPact NS



- C Fixed terminal block
- **D** BCM ULP communication module
- E Fixed electrically operated circuit breaker

E Circuit breaker cradle **F**BCM ULP communication module

- G Drawout circuit breaker
- H Drawout terminal block

C Breaker ULP cord

- Circuit breaker connected position contact (CE)
- J Circuit breaker test position contact (CT)

D Circuit breaker disconnected position contact (CD)

K I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV circuit breaker

Connection of the IFM to a fixed or drawout ComPact NS

Modbus interface module IFM

Functions

This module, required for connection to the network, contains the Modbus address (1 to 99) declared by the user via the two dials in front. It automatically adapts (baud rate, parity) to the Modbus network in which it is installed.

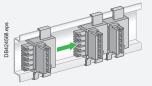
It is equipped with a lock-out switch to enable or disable operations involving writing to Micrologic, i.e. reset, counter reset, setting modifications, device opening and closing commands, etc.

There is a built-in test function to check the connections of the Modbus interface module with the Micrologic and FDM121 display unit.

Mounting

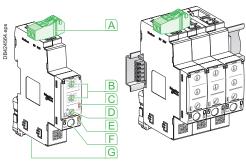
The module is mounted on a DIN rail. A number of modules may be clipped one next to the other. For this, a stacking accessory is available for fast clip-connection of both the Modbus link and the 24 V DC supply.

The Modbus interface module supplies 24 V DC to the corresponding Micrologic, FDM121 display and BSCM module. Module consumption is 60 mA / 24 V DC.



Mounting with stacking accessory.

Connect the IFM to a fixed manual operated ComPact NS or circuit breaker using the



A Five-point Modbus and 24 V DC connector **B** Two Modbus address dials (1 to 99)

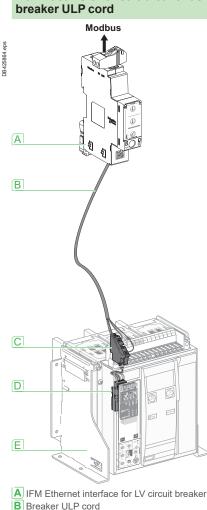
C Modbus traffic LED

D Lock-out to disable writing to the NSX

E Test LED

F Test button

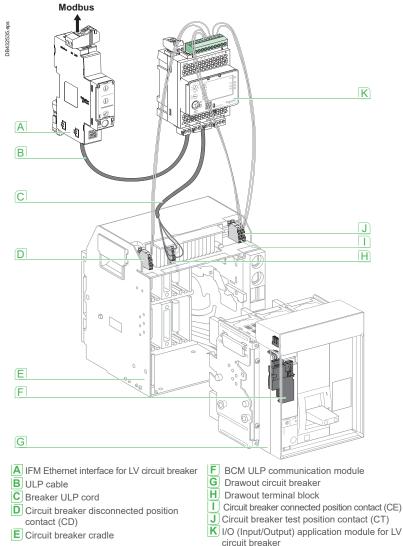
G Two connectors for RJ45 cable



B Breaker ULP cord

- **D** BCM ULP communication module
- E Fixed electrically operated circuit breaker





Life Is On

Schneider

A-39

Functions and characteristics I/O application module



I/O application module





I/O application module description

Description

The I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV breaker is part of an ULP system with built-in functionalities and applications to enhance the application needs. The ULP system architecture can be built without any restrictions using the wide range of circuit breakers.

The I/O application module is compliant with the ULP system specifications. Two I/O application module can be connected in the same ULP network.

The ranges of LV circuit breakers enhanced by the I/O application module are:

- MasterPact
- ComPact NS1600b-3200
- ComPact NS630b-1600
- ComPact NSX100-630 A.

I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV breaker resources The I/O application module module ressources are:

■ 6 digital inputs that are self powered for either NO and NC dry contact or pulse counter

- 3 digital outputs that are bistable relay (5 A maximum)
- 1 analog input for Pt100 temperature sensor.

Pre-defined applications

Pre-defined application adds new functions to the IMU in a simple way:

selection by the application rotary switch on the I/O application module, defining the application with pre-defined input/output assignment and wiring diagram.

no additional setting with the Ecoreach software required.

The resources not assigned to the pre-defined application are free for additional user-defined applications:

- cradle management
- breaker operation
- light and load control
- custom.

User-defined applications

User-defined applications are processed by the I/O application module in addition to the pre-defined application selected.

The user-defined applications are available depending on:

- the pre-defined application selected
- the I/O application module resources (inputs and outputs) not used by the application.

The resources required by user-defined applications are assigned using the Ecoreach software:

- protection
- control
- energy management
- monitoring.

Mounting

The I/O application module is a DIN rail mounting device.

Application rotary switch

The application rotary switch enables the selection of the pre-defined application. It has 9 positions and each position is assigned to a pre-defined application. The factory set position of the switch is pre-defined application 1.

Setting locking pad

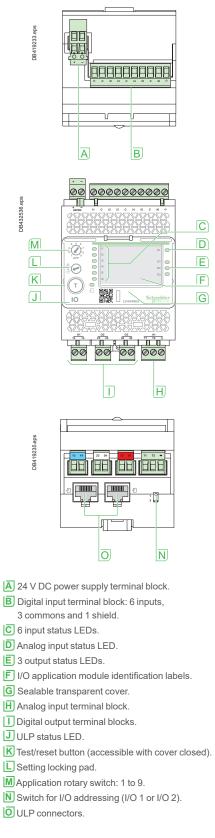
The setting locking pad on the front panel of the I/O application module enables the setting of the I/O application module by the Ecoreach software.

Refresh interval

5 s

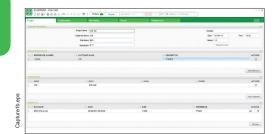
5 s

General charact	eristics	
Environmental charact		
Conforming to standards	UL 508, UL 60950, IED 60	950, 60947-6-2
Certification	cUIUs, GOST, FCC, CE	
Ambient temperature	-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °	°F)
Relative humidity	5-85 %	
Level of pollution	Level 3	
Flame resistance Mechanical characteris	ULV0	
Shock resistance	1000 m/s2	
Resistance to sinusoidal	-5 Hz < f < 8.4 Hz	
vibrations	0112 11 10.4112	
Electrical characteristi	cs	
Resistance to	Conforming to IEC/EN 61	000-4-3
electromagnetic discharge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Immunity to radiated fields	10 V/m	
Immunity to surges	Conforming to IEC/EN 61	000-4-5
Consumption	165 mA	
Physical characteristic	s	
Dimensions	71.7 x 116 x 70.6 mm (2.8	3 x 4.56 x 2.78 in.)
Mounting	DIN rail	
Weight	229.5 g (0.51 lb)	sumted an electrical ID 4:
Degree of protection of the	On the front panel (wall m	ounted enclosure): IP4x
installed I/O application module	IO parts: IP3x Connectors: IP2x	
Connections	Screw type terminal block	S
Technical characteristi		
Power supply type	Regulated switch type	, p. j
Rated power	72 W	
Input voltage	100–120 V AC for single p	hase
	200–500 V AC phase-to-p	hase
PFC filter	With IEC 61000-3-2	
Output voltage	24 V DC	
Power supply out current	3A	
Note: it is recommended to use current or a class 2 power supp		
Digital inputs		
Digital input type	Self powered digital input v	with current limitations as
0 1 51	per	
	IEC 61131-2 type 2 standa	rds (7 mA)
Input limit values at state 1	19.8–25.2 V DC, 6.1–8.8 n	nA
(close)		
Input limit values at state 0	0–19.8 V DC, 0 mA	
(open)		
Maximum cable length	10 m (33 ft)	000 ft) it is mandatory to use
Note: for a length greater than a shielded twisted cable. The sh		
application module.		
Digital outputs		
Digital output type	Bistable relay	
Rated load	5 A at 250 V AC	
Rated carry current	5A	
Maximum switching voltage	-	
Maximum switch current	5A	
Maximum switching power Minimum permissible load	1250 VA, 150 W 10 mA at 5 V DC	
Contact resistance	30 mΩ	
Maximum operating	18000 operations/hr (Mech	nanical)
frequency	1800 operations/hr (Electri	
Digital output relay	External fuse of 5 A or less	
protection		
by an external fuse		
Maximum cable length	10 m (33 ft)	
Analog inputs		
The I/O application module a	analog input can be connect	ed to a Pt100 temperature
sensor		
Range	-30 to 200 °C	-22 to 392 °F
Accuracy	±2 °C from -30 to 20 °C	±3.6 °F from -22 to 68 °F
	±1 °C from 20 to 140 °C ±2 °C from 140 to 200 °C	±1.8 °F from 68 to 284 °F ±3.6 °F from 284 to 392 °F
Refresh interval	±2 C from 140 to 200 C	±3.6 F Irom 284 to 392 F



[1] 250 V AC OVC 2 according IEC/EN 60947-2 . For OVC 3 and 4 surge arresters are required on the polarizing voltage of the output contacts.

Electrical Asset Manager Configuration Engineering tool



Device Properties Tapping Came Attilates	n Montoring in Report in Matteo	nance x		
Depley (Serent	Devos name uprong			
B (3 forefuer	Presentan			
B () VirgA B B TCOM	Project Values	Device Values	Default Values	Range
Citier ()	Instantaneous comunent			
Di UM	Elbon Cn		OH.	
1995 E	I pick-up-coefficient @ 0		1.5	1.5 - 15
a Startes	kyckey velacity C C 15		60	80-500
derect vis a	Short time everyarrant protection			
Compact Money 2	het Mude Co		On	
Compact MEXICO ()	Int pick-up coefficient high land (1.6. 1		1.6	
Compact VSIIIS ()	bd pick-up stelliciest GO-015		1.5	1.5 - 10
Compact Month E	Ind pick-up value(A) C		60	60 - 400
	ShortSme curve type Definite time		Defnile time	
	Short time over current protection.		0	
	Long time eventurent protection			
	Hibde Cr.		CH.	
	byideur staffalart C		0.4	0.4-1
	Ir pick-up high SmigAp (100.0		100	
	If pick-up value(A) S (33		100	36 - 100
	Lang time over current protection 8 000 *		0.600	
	Earth Fault protection			

Project	 Configuration 	* Monitoring	· Report	- M	e fonece 👘 👘			E.
Devices View		Device	Monitoring					
ViterParai Rovenbilliga, Decarear UterParai Rovenbilliga, Decarear/Ditor Daniferari Rovenbilliga, Decarear Oster Valari dari Anoreshiga, Decare are Agring		-	ing Laps Carina				And American Statistics	Device Tables SIG Bio
Uterfang Roomste Uterfang Roomste	a conserver	000	and Characteristics					
Genhand Roomlake Oscilland Roomlake Oscilland Roomlake	p DOwged MSVR		second .					
Geles for Gele	danhara Reartaby Compati VD01		ment		Volkege		Power	
	0	THEA	,	10000-1-0		Ather Power A		
		04	ment 6		Velage 8-0		Active Power B	
		04	net C		1989PDA		ADHE FOREI C	
		Ou	net N	A 1959	Yellige A.N		V Adout Power	
			tet.Ag		Yologe B-N	1	Reactive Power A	
			= Coment		Yologe D-N		Parette Preve B	
		10	Current		105geLCAg		Reactive Power C	
					Yofege (JAIAug		Faactus Power	
					Min 19/april 4		Algerent Poner K.	
					Sile Vetage L-L		Appenent Power B	
					frequency	H	Appoint Power C	
							Power Pacify: A Strawn Earthy: B	
							Pow Fally C	
							Power Factor C	

= Nordige ENEX nar/John Tes	1000 - 1712 - 1710 - 1710	~ 800M	= USA Ves	- 11008	- Indefances concret spate data	- Ini Unie	3
nelbli Tel nelblier Tel	v FM Yes	~ 800M					
nelbli Tel nelblier Tel	v FM Yes	~ 800M					
nelbli Tel nelblier Tel	Yes	Tes .					
nerChiller Tes							
		14	741	Ca.		C+	
etASK Yes	Yes	Tes	Sei	0.		01	
utASIPS Tes	Tei	Tes	18	On		CH .	
ct NSH2 Yes	Yes	Feg	Set	On I			
eNSRS Yes	Yes	Tes	30	On		O1	
and Highlight	761	Tes	765	Ó8		Ó4	
ner Yes	Yes	Ten .	Sec	On		01	
nerupting Tes	Yes	Tes	16	Ca		C+	
nergiPS Tes	Yes	Tes	741	0.		0.	
	o NSIA2 Yes o NSIA2 Yes o NSIA4 Yes ner Yes ner Yes	0.5592 Yes Yes 0.5595 Yes Yes 0.5594 Yes Yes ner Yes Yes Nergiting Yes Yes	KBA2 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Kes Kes Kes Kes Yes Yes<	CASEQ Yes Yes <thyes< th=""> <thyes< th="" th<=""><th>CLSDD2 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD3 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD4 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD4 Yes Yes</th><th>Non- No N</th><th>NAME Name <th< th=""></th<></th></thyes<></thyes<>	CLSDD2 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD3 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD4 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Or CLSDD4 Yes Yes	Non- No N	NAME Name <th< th=""></th<>

Introduction

Electrical Asset Manager is a software application that helps the user to manage a project as part of designing, testing, site commissioning, and maintenance of the project life cycle.

It enables the user to prepare the settings of the devices offline (without connecting to the device) and configure them when connected with the devices.

Also it provides lot of other value added features for the user to manage the project such as, safe repository in cloud, attach artifacts to each device or at the project level, organize devices in switchboard wise, manage a hierarchical structure of the installation etc.

Compatible devices (configuration and device management)

Electrical Asset Manager is compatible with the following devices:

- ComPact NSX100-630 (IEC)
- PowerPactTM (UL) circuit breaker
- ComPact NS630b-3200 (IEC)
- MasterPact (IEC and UL) circuit breaker
- Acti9 Smartlink.
- Compatible devices (Device Management in the project)
- Switch disconnectors (ComPact NSX, MasterPact & PowerPact Family)
- Third party devices.

References:

Electrical Asset Manager software package can be downloaded from our website www.schneider-electric.com.

Features

Electrical Asset Manager supersedes the Schneider Electric customer engineering tools such as Remote setting Utility (RSU) and Remote Control Utility (RCU) with additional features.

Electrical Asset Manager supports the connection of Schneider Electric communicable devices to:

- create projects by device discovery, selection of devices, and import Bill of Material (BOM)
- monitor the status of protection and I/O status
- read information (alarms, measurements, parameters)
- check protection selectivity between two devices

upload and download of configuration or settings in batch mode to multiple devices.

- carry out commands and tests
- generate and print device settings report and communication test report
- manage multiple devices with electrical and communication hierarchy model
- manage artifacts (project documents)
- check consistency in settings between devices on a communication network
- compare configuration settings between PC and device (online)
- download latest firmware.

Electrical Asset Manager enables the user to avail the advanced features of the software once the project is saved in Schneider Electric cloud.

Electrical Asset Manager Configuration Engineering tool

Functions

Offline Mode

- A project can be built in offline mode through 2 different ways:
- through BOM file import
- through Device Selection.

Additionally, the user can open an existing project and modify the settings offline. The user can do the selectivity curve check and firmware compatibility check for devices in the project.

Online Mode

A project can be built in online mode through device discovery also other than the methods possible through offline method.

Once the project is built, the following functions can be performed in addition to the functions available in offline mode:

- compare the device parameters with project parameters
- load parameters from project to the device and vice versa
- firmware downloads to the device
- monitor the measurement, maintenance, device status and I/O status
- control functions.

User Interface

Electrical Asset Manager software provides fast direct access to the project and the devices in the project through different tabs.

- Project: to provide the project information including customer details, project
- references and to add project artifacts (documents related to the project).

Configuration: to build up the tree structure of the project architecture ; to have a table view of the devices added in the project ; to set the parameters of the devices ; to transfer the device settings ; to view the tripping curves; to attach device artifacts and to download the latest firmware, to do the communication test for all the devices and generate the test report.

• Monitoring: this allows the user to monitor the real time values of different devices through different sub tabs namely Monitoring, Logs and Control.

Reports: report tab allows you to generate and print a report of the project settings from the report tab. The user details and project characteristics are automatically filled with the details entered in the Project page.









Functions and characteristics **Motor protection** Overview of solutions

The circuit breakers presented here provide protection against short circuits and are suitable for isolation as defined by standard IEC 60947-2. For complete protection of the motor and its control device, overload protection may be provided by either the circuit breaker or a separate Schneider Electric thermal relay. The control device may be of the direct online type (with or without reversing) or of the "star-delta" type. Combinations are governed by standard IEC 60947-4.1.

DB1:2005 BB

Motor protection up to 750 kW

Motor rating (kW) 160750	
ComPact	NS630b to 1600	
	PB104839_ME eps	
Breaking N	1 50	
capacity (kA rms)	1 70	
380/415 V L	150	
General circuit bre	aker characteristics	page A-12

ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic control units are the same as those for distribution systems.

Accompanying control units

Micrologic electronic control units may be used on all ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers. Micrologic 2.0 A and 5.0 A electronic control units provide protection against short-circuits and overloads. Micrologic 7.0 A provides the same protection functions, plus earth-leakage protection.

Protection coordination (as defined by IEC 60947-4)

Whatever the power of the motor, the coordination between the circuit breaker, contactor and relay can be of either type 1 or 2.

Selection depends on operational requirements concerning continuity of service and the technical skills of servicing personnel.

All type 2 have been tested under the conditions defined by standards and they are certified ASEFA/LOVAG. Selection of a trip unit or Micrologic control unit

	P (kW) (400 V, 50 Hz)	0.37	1.1	5.5	18.5		37				110	160	250		560	750
	Ir (A)	1.5	2.5	12	40	50	80	100	160	200	220	320	500	800	1000	1350
DB128056.ep	Compact NS630b NS1600												-) A / 6.0 /) E / 6.0 I		

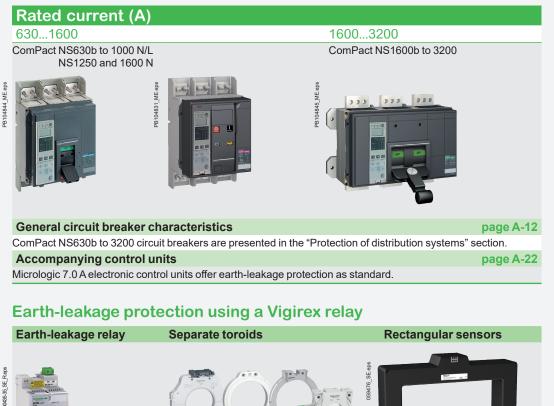
page A-20

Functions and characteristics Earth-leakage protection Overview of solutions

Earth-leakage protection is obtained by:

- installing a Micrologic 7.0 A control unit (ComPact NS630b to 3200).
- using a Vigirex relay and separate sensors (all ComPact circuit breakers).

Circuit breakers equipped with a control unit offering integrated earth-leakage protection and an external rectangular sensor



ComPact circuit breaker + Vigirex relay combination

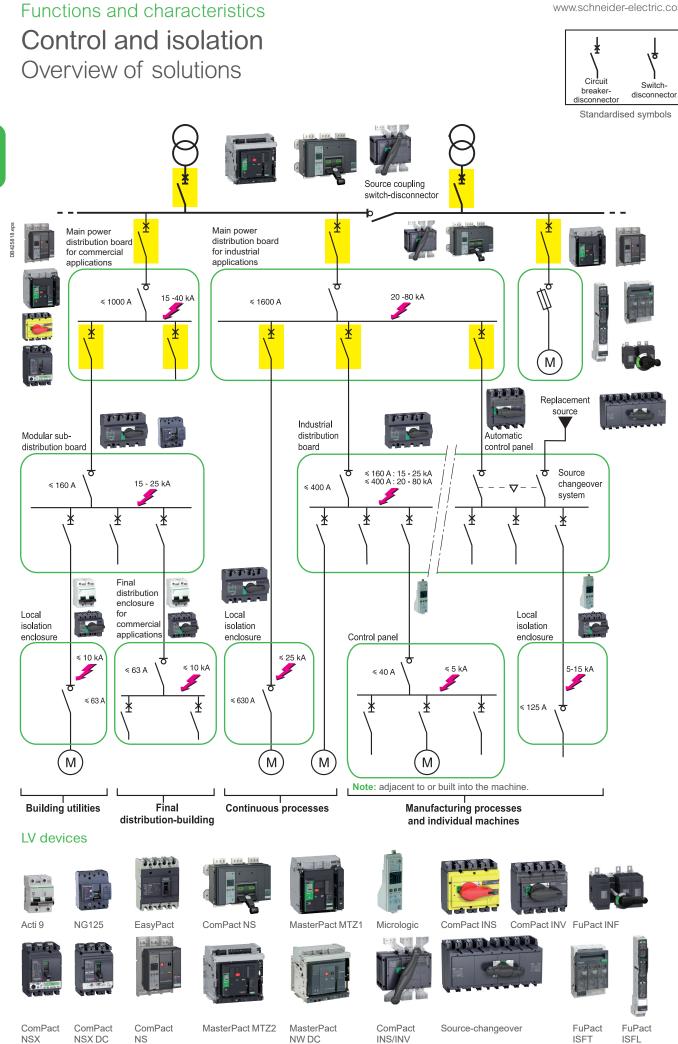
Vigirex relays may be used to add external earth-leakage protection to ComPact NS circuit breakers. The circuit breakers must be equipped with an MN or MX voltage release. Vigirex relays are very useful when special time-delay or tripping-threshold values are required, or when there are major installation constraints (circuit breaker already installed and connected, limited space available, etc.).

Vigirex-relay characteristics:

- rectangular sensors up to 3200 A
- 50/60/400 Hz distribution systems.

Options:

- trip alarm by a fail-safe contact
- pre-alarm LED and contact, etc.
- Compliance with standards:
- IEC 60947-2, annex M
- IEC/EN 60755: general requirements for residual current operated protective devices
- IEC/EN 6100-4-2 to 4-6: immunity tests
- CISPR11: radio-frequency radiated and conducted emission tests
- UL1053 and CSA22.2 No. 144 for RH10, RH21 and RH99 relays at supply voltages up to and including 220/240 V.



NSX A-46

Life Is On Schneider

NW DC

INS/INV

ISFL

www.schneider-electric.com

Functions and characteristics Control and isolation Overview of solutions

ComPact switch-disconnectors are used to control and isolate electrical distribution circuits. In addition to these basic functions, other functions for safety, remote control and convenience include:

- earth-leakage protection
- auxiliary MN/MX releases
- remote operation.

ComPact switch-disconnectors may be interlocked with another ComPact switch-disconnector or circuit breaker to constitute a source-changeover system.



ComPact NS1600NA manual switch-disconnector.



ComPact NS1600NA electrical switch-disconnector.

Functions and characteristics Control and disconnection ComPact NS630bNA to 1600NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection.



ComPact NS1600NA manual switch-disconnector.



ComPact NS1600NA electrical switch-disconnector.

ComPact switc	h-disconn	ectors			
Number of poles					
Control	manual		toggle		
			direct or exte	ended rotary handle	
	electric			-	
Connections	fixed			front connection	
				rear connection	
	withdrawable (on chassis)		front connection	
	(rear connection	
Electrical characte	riction on por		17.2 and El		
Conventional thermal	ristics as per	Ith	60 °C	100947-3	
current (A)			00 0		
Rated insulation voltage (\	/)	Ui			
Rated impulse withstand		Uimp			
Rated operational voltage		Ue	AC 50/60 Hz		
Rated operational current		le	AC 50/60 Hz		
				220/240 V	
				380/415 V 440/480 V	
				500/525 V	
				660/690 V	
Short-circuit making		lcm	(kA peak)	000/030 V	
capacity					
Short-time withstand current		lcw	(kArms)	0.5 s	
				20 s	
Suitability for isolation	we are the sector of				
Durability (C-O cycles)	mechanical electrical	AC	440 V	AC23A/In	
Positive contact indicatior		AC	440 V	AGZJA/III	
Pollution degree	-				
Protection					
Add-on earth-leakage pro	tection		combination	with Vigirex relay	
Additional indication		ol auxiliari			
Indication contacts			00		
Voltage releases		MX shunt r	elease		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		MN underv	voltage release	2	
Pomoto communic	ation by bus		onage release	,	
Remote communications		auviliary con	tacts)		
		-			
Device remote operation	Communicating	notor mecha	amsm)		
Installation Accessories		torminal av	tanaiana and	anroadara	
Accessories			tensions and		
				rphase barriers	
		escutcheo	ns		
Dimensions (mm)		fixed		3P	
WxHxD				4P	
Weight (kg)		fixed		3P	
Source charges	rouotom (a-			4P	
Source-changeove	system (see	e section	on source	-changeover systems")	

Manual source-changeover systems, remote-operated and automatic

Functions and characteristics Control and disconnection

ComPact NS630bNA to 1600NA switch-disconnectors

NS630bNA	NS800NA	NS1000NA	NS1250NA	NS1600NA
3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
•	•	•	۲	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
630	800	1000	1250	1600
630	800	1000	1250	1600
800	800	800	800	800
8	8	8	8	8
690	690	690	690	690
AC23A	AC23A	AC23A	AC23A	AC23A
630	800	1000	1250	1600
630	800	1000	1250	1600
630	800	1000	1250	1600
630	800	1000	1250	1600
630 52	800 52	1000 52	1250 52	1600 52
52	52	52	52	52
25	25	25	25	25
4	4	4	4	4
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
2000	2000	2000	2000	1000
۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
3	3	3	3	3
۲				
-				
٢				
•				
۲				
۲				
۲				
۲				
۲				
•				
327 x 210 x 147				
327 x 280 x 147				
14				
18				
۲				

Functions and characteristicswww.schControl and disconnectionComPact NS1600bNA to 3200NA switch-disconnectors

Installation standards require upstream protection. However, ComPact NS1600b to 3200NA switch-disconnectors are self-protected for all currents higher than 130 kA peak.



ComPact NS2000NA.

ComPact swite	ch-disconi	nectors		
Number of poles				
Control	manual		toggle	
			direct or ex	tended rotary handle
	electric			
Connections	fixed			front connection
				rear connection
	withdrawable	withdrawable (on chassis)		front connection
				rear connection
Electrical character	eristics as pe	er IEC 6094	47-3 and E	N 60947-3
Conventional thermal cu	irrent (A)	lth	60 °C	
Rated insulation voltage	()	Ui		
Rated impulse withstand	• • • •	Uimp		
Rated operational voltag	Ue	AC 50/60 H		
Rated operational currer	nt	le	AC 50/60 H	
				220/240 V
				380/415 V
				440/480 V
				500/525 V 660/690 V
Short-circuit making cap	acity	lcm	(kA peak)	000/090 V
Short-time withstand cur	,	lcw	(kA peak) (kA rms)	3 s
Integrated instantaneous			(10 (1110)	00
Suitability for isolation	- (-			
Durability (C-O cycles)	mechanical			
	electrical	AC	440 V	AC23A/In
Positive contact indication		70	40 V	A023Am
Pollution degree				
Protection				
Add-on earth-leakage pr	rotection	combinatio	on with Vigire	relay
Additional indicat	ion and conti	rol auxiliari	es	
Indication contacts				
Voltage releases		MX shunt r	elease	
		MN underv	/oltage	
		release	5	
Installation				
Accessories		escutcheo	ns	
Dimensions (mm)		fixed		3P
WxHxD				4P
Weight (kg)		fixed		3P
				4P
Course changes				

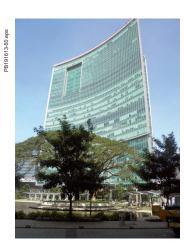
Source-changeover system (see section "on source-changeover systems") Manual source-changeover systems, remote-operated and automatic

Functions and characteristics

Control and disconnection Com**Pact** NS1600bNA to 3200NA switch-disconnectors

NS1600bNA	NS2000NA	NS2500NA	NS3200NA
3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4
۲	۲	۲	۲
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
۲	۲	۲	۲
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
1600	2000	2500	3200
800	800	800	800
8	8	8	8
690	690	690	690
AC23A	AC23A	AC23A	AC23A
1600	2000	2500	3200
1600	2000	2500	3200
1600	2000	2500	3200
1600	2000	2500	3200
1600	2000	2500	3200
135	135	135	135
32	32	32	32
130	130	130	130
۲	۲	۲	۲
6000	6000	6000	6000
1000	1000	1000	1000
۲	۲	۲	۲
3	3	3	3
٢			
•			
۲			
۲			
0			
۲			
350 x 420 x 160			
350 x 535 x 160			
23			
36			
-			

Functions and characteristics Source-changeover systems Presentation



Some installations use two supply sources to counter the temporary loss of the main supply.

A source-changeover system is required to safely switch between the two sources. The replacement source can be a generator set or another network.

Manual source-changeover system or MTSE (Manual Transfer Switching Equipment)

The simplest way to switch the load. It is controlled manually by an operator. The time required to switch from the S1 source to S2 source is variable. System

2 or 3 mechanically interlocked circuit breakers or 2 switch-disconnectors. Applications

Small commercial buildings and small and medium industrial activities where the need for continuity of service is significant but not a priority.

Automatic source-changeover system or ATSE (Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment)

An automatic controller may be added to a remote operated source-changeover system. It is possible to automatically control source transfer according to programmed (dedicated controllers) or programmable (PLC) operating modes. These solutions ensure optimum energy management. The time required to switch from the S1 source to S2 source is fixed.

System

2 or 3 circuit breakers linked by an electrical interlocking system. A mechanical interlocking system protects also against incorrect manual operations, with an automatic control system (dedicated controllers).

Applications

Large infrastructures, industry, critical buildings & process where the continuity of service is a priority.

Remote source-changeover system or RTSE (Remote Transfer Switching Equipment)

In this case, no direct human intervention is required. The time required to switch from the S1 source to S2 source is fixed.

System

2 or 3 circuit breakers linked by an electrical interlocking system. A mechanical interlocking system protects also against incorrect manual operations. In this case is necessary to add a PLC controller not dedicated for source-changeover application. Applications

Industry & Infrastructure where continuity of service requirements are meaningful but not a priority.





Functions and characteristics

Source-changeover systems Manual source-changeover systems

A manual source-changeover system can be installed on two to three manually-operated circuit breakers or switchdisconnectors. Interlocking is mechanical. Interlocks prevent connection to both sources at the same time, even momentarily.

Interlocking of two devices with rotary handles

The rotary handles are padlocked with the devices in the OFF position. The mechanism inhibits the two devices being closed at the same time, but does allow for both to be open (OFF) at the same time.

Combinations of "Normal" and "Replacement" devices

All ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors with rotary handles can be interlocked.

Interlocking of a ComPact NS630b with a ComPact NS630b to 1600 is not possible. Interlocking of a number of devices using keylocks

(captive keys)

Interlocking uses two identical keylocks with a single key. This solution enables interlocking between two devices that are physically distant or that have significantly different characteristics, for example between a low and a medium-voltage device, or between ComPact NS circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors.

A system of wall-mounted units with captive keys makes possible a large number of combinations between many devices.

Combinations of Normal and Replacement devices

All ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors with rotary handles or motor mechanisms can be interlocked.

Interlocking of two ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices using connecting rods

The two devices must be mounted one above the other (either 2 fixed or 2 withdrawable/drawout devices).

Installation

This function requires:

an adaptation fixture on the right side of each circuit breaker or switch-disconnector

a set of connecting rods with no-slip adjustments.

The adaptation fixtures, connecting rods and circuit breakers or switchdisconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer. The maximum vertical distance between the fixing planes is 900 mm.

Possible combinations of "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers Combinaison are possible between ComPact devices and between ComPact NS devices with MasterPact MTZ devices.

Interlocking of two ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices using cables

For cable interlocking, the circuit breakers may be mounted one above the other or side-by-side.

The interlocked devices may be fixed or drawout, three-pole or four-pole, and have different ratings and sizes.

Installation

This function requires:

an adaptation fixture on the right side of each device

a set of cables with no-slip adjustments.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 2000 mm.

Possible combinations of "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers

Source "S1"	Source "S2"								
	NS630b to NS1600	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63					
NS630b to NS1600	۲	۲	۲	-					



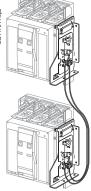
Interlocking with keylocks.



Interlocking of two devices with rotary handles.



JB128465



Interlocking with cables.

Interlocking with connecting rods.

Functions and characteristics **Electrical interlocking** IVE unit

A

Electrical interlocking is used with a mechanical interlocking system. Morover, the relays controlling the closing order to the "S1" and "S2" circuit breakers must be mechanically and/or electrically interlocked to prevent them from giving simultaneous closing commands.

Electrical interlocking is carried out by an electrical control device. For ComPact NS630b to NS1600, this function can be implemented in one of two ways:

- using the IVE unit
- by an electrician based on the diagrams in accordance with the chapter "Electric diagrams" source-changeover system.

Characteristics of the IVE unit

- External connection terminal block:
- □ inputs: circuit breaker control signals
- □ outputs: status of the SDE contacts on the "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers.
- 2 connectors for the two "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers:
- inputs:
- status of the OF contacts on each circuit breaker (ON or OFF)
- status of the SDE contacts on the "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers
- □ outputs: power supply for operating mechanisms.
- Control voltage:
- 24 to 250 V DC
- □ 48 to 415 V 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz.

The IVE unit control voltage must be same as that of the circuit breaker operating mechanisms.



IVE unit.

For ComPact NS630b to NS1600, each circuit breaker must be equipped with:

- a motor mechanism
- an available OF contact
- a CE connected-position contact (carriage switch) on withdrawable circuit breakers
- an SDE contact.

Standard configuration for ComPact NS

Types of mechanical interlocking			Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no.
2 devices				
	QN	QR	ComPact NS630b to 1600:	
<u></u>	0	0	 electrical interlocking with lockout after fault: 	
	0	1	 Permanent replacement source (with IVE) 	51201183 ^[1]
	0	1	 with emergency off by shunt release MX 	51201184 [1]
			with emergency off by undervoltage release MN	51201185 [1]
	interlocking	interlockingcombin2 devices $\mathbb{Q}N$ \mathbb{Q} $\mathbb{Q}N$	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \text{ devices} \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ $	interlocking combinations diagrams 2 devices 2 devices Image: QN QR QR ComPact NS630b to 1600: 0 Image: QN QR QR ComPact NS630b to 1600: 0 Image: QN QR QR ComPact NS630b to 1600: 0 Image: QN QR QR ComPact NS630b to 1600: 0 Image: QN QR QR QR ComPact NS630b to 1600: 0 Image: QN QR

[1] See catalogue "Source changeover systems", ref. LVPED211022EN.



Functions and characteristics Electrical interlocking Remote-operated systems

Source-changeover system with a controller

In this case, changeovers between the "Normal" and "Replacement" sources under predefined conditions are initiated by a Schneider Electric controller.



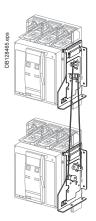
Control plate.

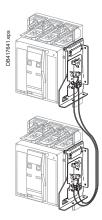
Switching between sources can be automated by adding:

Controller.

ACP control plate

B BA or UA controller, or an electrical system provided by the installer for NS630b to 1600. Electrical system example: part no. 51156904 and 51156904 in the source-changeover system catalogue.





Interlocking by rods.

Interlocking by cables.

By combining a remote-operated source-changeover system with an integrated BA or UA automatic controller, it is possible to automatically control source transfer according to user-selected sequences. These controllers can be used on source-changeover systems comprising 2 circuit breakers. For source-changeover systems comprising 3 circuit breakers, the automatic control diagram must be prepared by the installer as a complement to to diagrams provided in the "electrical diagrams" section of this catalogue.

DB403809.eps



BA controller.



UA controller

[1] For example, 220 V single-phase or 220 V three-phase. [2] The controller is powered by the ACP control plate. The same voltage must be used for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the source voltage, then the "Normal" and "Replacement" sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, an isolation transformer must be used.

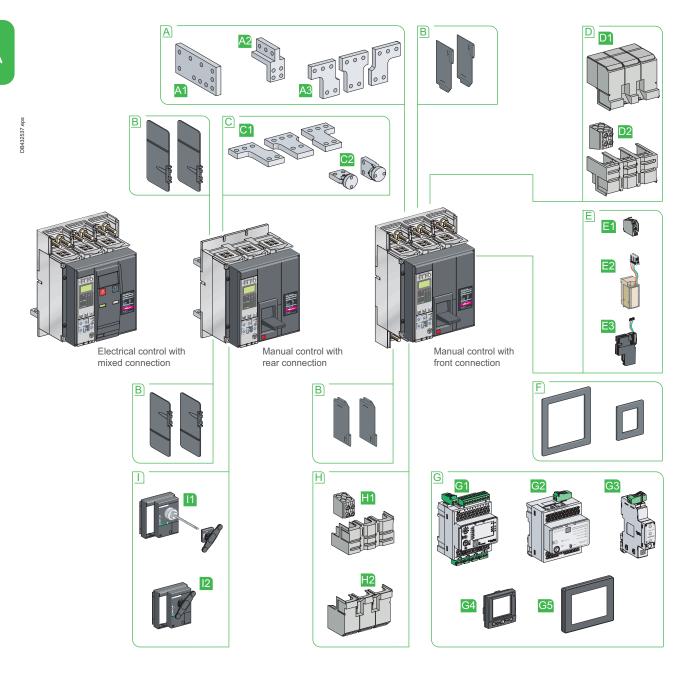
Controller		BA	UA		
4-position switch		All Osma Da			
Compatible circuit breaker Automatic operation			t NS circuit breaker		
Forced operation on "Norma	al" source	•	•		
Forced operation on "Repla		-	-		
Stop (both Normal and Repl		•	•		
	acement sources OFF)	۲	۲		
Automatic operation Monitoring of the "Normal" s and automatic transfer	ource	۲	۲		
Generator set startup contro	Generator set startup control				
Delayed shutdown (adjustal	ole) of engine generator se	et	۲		
Load shedding and reconne	ction of non-priority circuit	s	۲		
Transfer to the "Replacement of the "Normal" phase is abs		ses	۲		
Test					
By opening the P25M circuit the controller	۲				
By pressing the test button of	r	۲			
Indications					
of the controller: on, off, faul	Circuit breaker status indication on the front of the controller: on, off, fault trip				
Automatic mode indication of	contact	۲	۲		
Other functions					
Selection of type of "Normal (single-phase or three-phas	e)[1]	-	•		
Voluntary transfer to "Repla- (e.g. energy-management of			۲		
During peak-tariff periods (e commands) forced operatio "Replacement" source not o	nergy-management n on "Normal" source if		۲		
Additional control contact (n Transfer to "Replacement" s closed (e.g. used to test the	source only if contact	۲	۲		
Setting of maximum startup source	time for the replacement		۲		
Power supply					
Control voltages ^[2]	110 V	۲	۲		
	220 to 240 V 50/60 Hz	۲	۲		
	380 to 415 V 50/60 Hz	۲	۲		
	440 V 60 Hz	۲	۲		
Operating thresholds					
Undervoltage	0.35 Un ≤ voltage ≤ 0.7 U	0	۲		
Phase failure	0.5 Un ≤ voltage ≤ 0.7 Ur	า	۲		
Voltage presence	voltage≥0.85 Un	0	۲		

Functions and characteristics Source-changeover systems Associated controllers

Controller			В	A	U/	4	
IP degree of protection against external mecha					protec	tion	
Front	IP40		۲		۲		
Side	IP30				۲		
Connectors	IP20				۲		
Front	IK07				۲		
Characteristics of outp Rated thermal current (A)	8		olt-fre	e con	tacts))	
Minimum load 10 mA at 12 V							
Output contacts: Position of the Auto/Stop swi	tch		۲		۲		
Load shedding and reconned	ction order				۲		
Generator set start order					۲		
		AC				DC	
Utilisation category (IEC 609	47-5-1)	AC12	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC12	DC13
Operational current (A)	24 V	8	7	5	6	8	2
	48 V	8	7	5	5	2	-
	110 V	8	6	4	4	0.6	-
	220/240 V	8	6	4	3	-	-
	250 V	-	-	-	-	0.4	-
	380/415 V	5	-	-	-	-	-
	440 V	4	-	-	-	-	-
	660/690 V	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functions and characteristics Electrical and mechanical accessories ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)

www.schneider-electric.com



A3 Spreader B C1 Spreader C2 Rear connectors D1 Sealable terminal shield

A1 Terminal extension for cables with lugs A2 Vertical connection adapter

- . Interphase barriers

- D2 Connection kit for connectors
- E1 Auxiliary contact E2 Voltage release E3 Communications module F Escutcheon G1 I/O G2 IFE G3 IFM G4 FDM121



E1 Connection kit for connectors H2 Sealable terminal shield Extended rotary handle 12 Direct rotary handle

Functions and characteristics

Electrical and mechanical accessories Com**Pact** NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version)



A1 Terminal extension for cables with lugs
A2 Vertical connection adapter
A3 Spreader
B Interphase barriers
C1 Spreader
C2 Rear connectors
D1 I/O
D2 IFE
D3 IFM
D4 FDM121
D5 FDM128

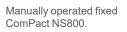


The withdrawable configuration makes it possible to: extract and/or rapidly replace the circuit breaker without having to touch connections;

allow for the addition of future circuits at a later date.









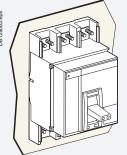
Electrically operated fixed ComPact NS1600.

Installation

Fixed configuration

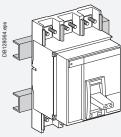
ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers may be installed vertically, horizontally or flat on their back.

ComPact NS630b to 1600 circuit breakers should be installed vertically only.



Mounting on a backplate.

Withdrawable configuration

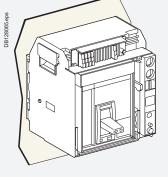


Mounting on rails.

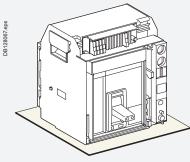
Standing of the standing of th

Electrically operated withdrawable ComPact NS800H.

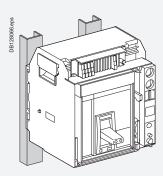




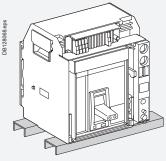
Mounting on a backplate.



Device on mounting plate.



Rear mounting on rails.



Device on rails.

Functions and characteristics

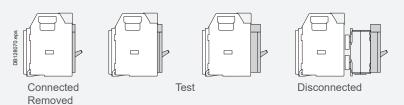
Electrical and mechanical accessories Com**Pact** NS630b to 1600

The device may be in one of four positions on the chassis:

connected position. The power circuits and auxiliary contacts are all connected

test position. The power circuits are disconnected. The auxiliary contacts are still connected and the device can be operated electrically

disconnected position. The power circuits and auxiliary contacts are all disconnected, however the device is still mounted on the chassis. It can be operated manually (ON, OFF, "push to trip"). removed position. All circuits are disconnected. The device simply rests on the chassis rails and can be removed.



The multifunctional chassis for ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices is particularly suited for incoming circuit breakers. Features include:

device connection and disconnection through a door, using a crank that can be stored in the chassis

three positions (connected, test and disconnected) that are indicated:

locally by a position indicator

□ remotely by carriage switches (3 for the connected position, 2 for the disconnected position and 1 for the test position)

circuit breaker ON/OFF commands through a switchboard front panel.

Locking

There are extensive locking possibilities:

chassis locking in connected, disconnected and test positions using three padlocks and two keylocks, on the switchboard front panel

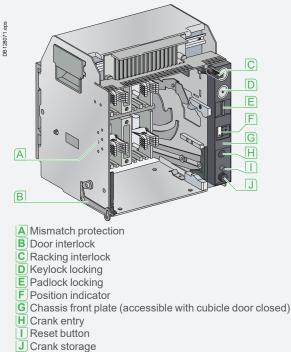
door interlock (inhibits door opening with breaker in connected position)

racking interlock (inhibits racking with door open)

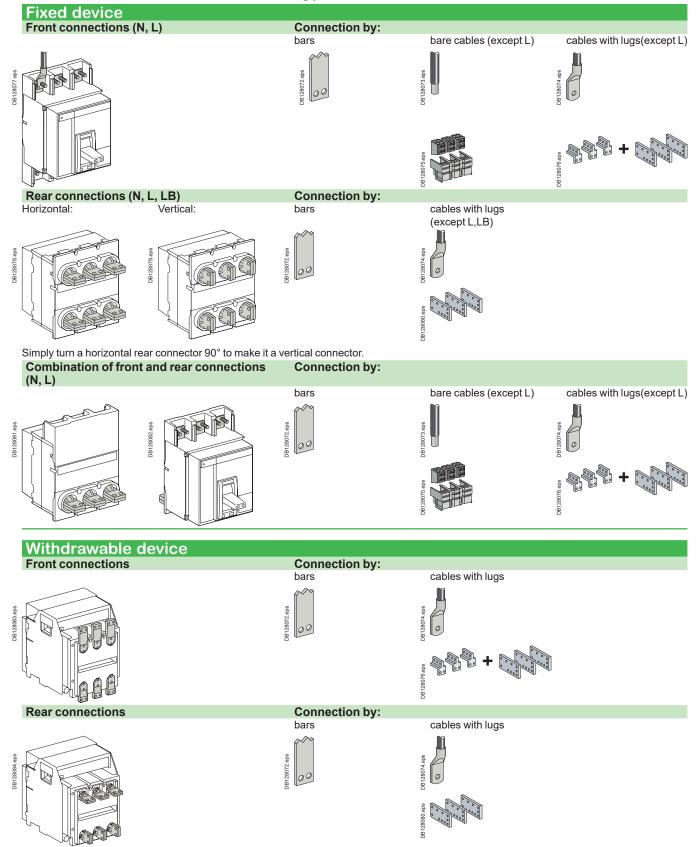
Iocking in each of the connected, disconnected and test positions during device connection or disconnection. Continuation to the next position requires pressing a release button to free the crank.

Other safety function

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics.



Types of connection



To ensure performance and isolation, depending on the type of circuit breaker (N, H, L, LB) and type of connection, certain isolation accessories are mandatory.

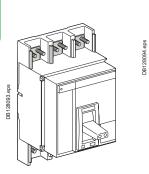
		Connections	accessories	;)
Type of accessor	ries	For ComPac	t NS630b to	NS1600	
		Fixed:		Withdrawable:	
		Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection
Vertical-connection adapters	Bel:3609 609	Ν, Η	-	N, H, L, LB	-
Set of bare-cable connectors and terminal shields for ratings ≤ 1250 A	Del 13006 eps	Ν, Η	-	-	-
Cable lug adapters	DB1/2001/ dbs	Ν, Η	N, H, L, LB	N, H, L, LB	N, H, L, LB
Interphase barriers	DB129089 else	N, H, L, LB	N, H, L, LB	-	N, H, L, LB
Spreaders		Ν, Η	N, H	N, H, L, LB	N, H, L, LB
Connection shield	DB120000 ops	N, H, L	-	-	-
Safety shutters with locking by padlocks (IP20)	DB128001 dbs			N, H, L, LB (standard)	N, H, L, LB (standard)
Arc chute screen	DB1:20032 ebs	N, H, L	-	-	-

[1] Spreaders, vertical connection adapters and cable lugs adapters are not compatible with voltages u 500 V.

[2] Mandatory for voltages u 500 V unless using the bare-cable connector + terminal shield kit.

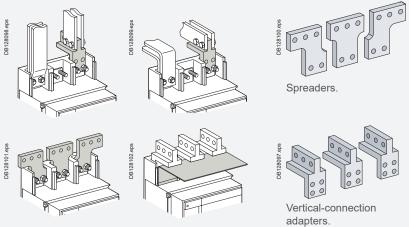
[3] Mandatory for fixed devices with L and LB performance levels, whatever the voltage.

[4] Mandatory for fixed front-connection versions with vertical connection adapters oriented towards the front.



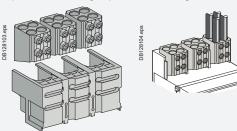
Front connection of fixed devices Bars

Fixed, front-connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices are equipped with terminals comprising captive screws for direct connection of bars. Other connection possibilities for bars include vertical-connection adapters for edgewise bars and spreaders to increase the pole pitch to 95 mm. If the vertical connection adapters are front oriented, then it is mandatory to install the arc chute screen in order to comply with the safety clearances.



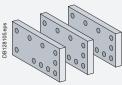
Bare cables

Special sets of connectors and terminal shields may be used to connect up to four 240 mm² copper or aluminium cables for each phase. Bare cable connection is possible for ratings up to and including 1250 A.

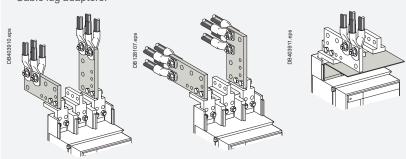


4-cable connectors. Cables with lugs

Cable lug adapters are combined with the vertical-connection adapters. One to four cables with crimped lugs (\leq 300 mm²) may be connected. To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions. If the cable lug adapters are installed over the top of the arc chute chambers, then it is mandatory to install the arc chute screen in order to comply with the safety clearances.



Cable lug adapters.





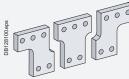


Rear connection of fixed devices

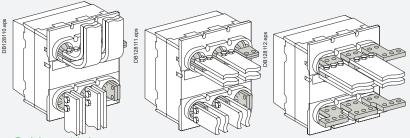
Bars

Fixed, rear-connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices equipped with horizontal or vertical connectors may be directly connected to flat or edgewise bars, depending on the position of the connectors.

Spreaders are available to increase the pole pitch to 95 mm.



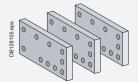
Spreaders.



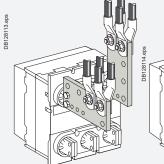
Cables with lugs

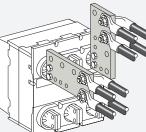
Cable lug adapters enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs ($\leq 300 \text{ mm}^2$).

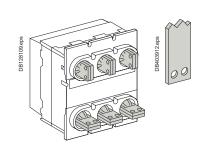
To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



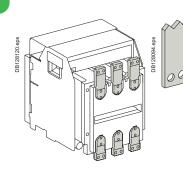










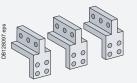


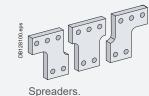
DB128096.eps

Front connection of withdrawable devices

Bars

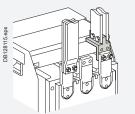
Withdrawable, front-connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices are suitable for direct connection of bars. Other connection possibilities for bars include vertical-connection adapters for edgewise bars and spreaders to increase the pole pitch to 95 mm.

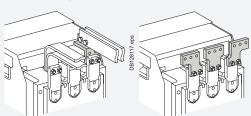




Vertical-connection adapters.

OB128116.eps

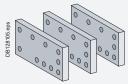




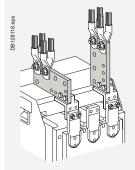
Cables with lugs

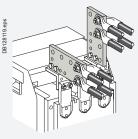
Cable lug adapters enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs (\leqslant 300 mm²).

To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Cable lug adapters.



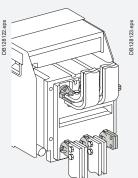


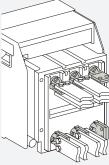
Rear connection of withdrawable devices

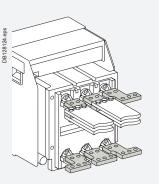
Bars

Withdrawable, rear-connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 devices equipped with horizontal or vertical connectors may be directly connected to flat or edge-wise bars, depending on the position of the connectors. Spreaders are available to increase the pole pitch to 95 mm.

Spreaders.



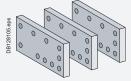




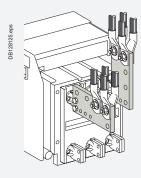
Cables with lugs

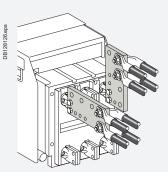
Cable lug adapters enable connection of one to four cables with crimped lugs ($\leq 300 \text{ mm}^2$).

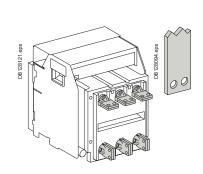
To ensure stability, spacers must be positioned between the terminal extensions.



Cable lug adapters.









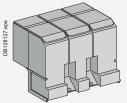


ComPact NS equipped with connection shield.

Insulation of live parts

Connection shield

Mounted on fixed, front-connection devices, this shield insulates power-connection points, particularly when cables with lugs are used



Connection shield. Interphase barriers

These barriers are flexible insulated partitions used to reinforce isolation of connection points in installations with busbars, whether insulated or not. Barriers are installed vertically between front or rear connection terminals. They are mandatory for voltages ≥ 500 V for both fixed and withdrawable products and for L and LB types, whatever the voltage.







Interphase barriers for fixed device, front connection.

Interphase barriers for fixed Interphase barriers for device, rear connection.

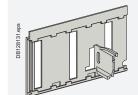
withdrawable device, rear connection

Safety shutters (standard)

Mounted on the chassis, the safety shutters automatically block access to the disconnecting contact cluster when the device is in the disconnected or test positions (degree of protection IP20). When the device is removed from its chassis, no live parts are accessible.

The shutters can be padlocked (padlock not supplied) to:

- prevent connection of the device
- lock the shutters in the closed position.

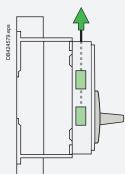


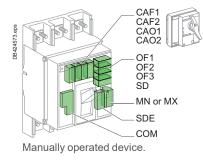
Safety shutters.

Connection of electrical auxiliaries

Fixed devices

Connections are made directly to the auxiliaries once the front has been removed. Wires exit the circuit breaker through a knock-out in the top.

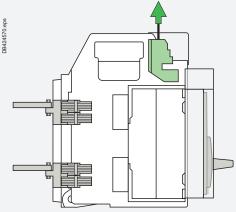


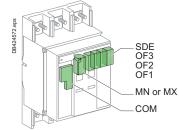


Withdrawable devices

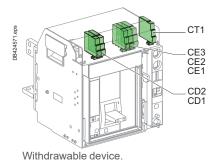
Auxiliary circuits are connected to terminal blocks located in the top part of the chassis.

The auxiliary terminal block is made up of a fixed and moving part. The two parts are in contact when the device is in the test and connected positions.





Electrically operated device.



All the auxiliary contacts opposite are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).



064546-18.pps

OF, SD and SDE changeover contacts.



Contacts installed in the device

Changeover contacts are used to remote circuit breaker status information and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc. They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation.

Functions

- OF (ON/OFF) indicates the position of the main circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth-leakage fault.
- operation of a voltage release
- operation of the "push to trip" button
- □ disconnection when the device is ON.
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDE (fault indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth-leakage fault.
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

■ CAF / CAO (early-make or early-break function) - indicates the position of the rotary handle. Used in particular for advanced opening of safety trip devices (early break) or to energise a control device prior to circuit breaker closing (early make).

Installation

• OF, SD and SDE functions - a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker

CAF / CAO function - the contact fits into the rotary-handle unit (direct or extended).

Electrical characteristics of the OF/SD/SDE/CAF/CAO auxiliary contacts

auxiliary (auxiliary contacts								
Contacts		Stand	Standard			Low level			
Rated thermal	current (A)	6				5			
Minimum load		100 m	A at 24	V		1 mA a	at 4 V		
Utilisation cat. (IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	6	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
()	110 V	6	5	0.6	0.05	5	2.5	0.6	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	2	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	480 V	6	1.5	-	-	5	1	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Connected, disconnected, test position carriage switches A single type of changeover contact can be mounted optionally on the chassis to indicate, depending on the slot where it is installed:

■ the connected (ČE) position

• the disconnected (CD) position. This position is indicated when the required clearance for isolation of the power and auxiliary circuits is reached

the test (CT) position. In this position, the power circuits are disconnected and the auxiliary circuits are connected.

Installation

contacts for the connected (CE), disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions clip into the upper front section of the chassis.

Electrical characteristics of the CE/CD/CT auxiliary contacts									
Contacts		Stand	dard			Low I	evel		
Rated therma	l current (A)	8				5			
Minimum load		100 m	A at 24	V		2 mA a	at 15 V		
Utilisation cat.	(IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	8	6	2.5	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	8	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
()	110 V	8	5	0.8	0.05	5	2.5	0.8	0.05
	220/240 V	8	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	8	3	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-



Carriage switches for connected (CE), disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions.

Functions and characteristics

Electrical and mechanical accessories Com**Pact** NS630b to 1600

Rotary handles

There are two types of rotary handle:

- direct rotary handle
- extended rotary handle.
- There are two models:
- standard with a black handle
- VDE with a red handle and yellow front for machine-tool control.

Direct rotary handle

Degree of protection IP40, IK07.

The direct rotary handle maintains:

- visibility of and access to trip unit settings
- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to the "push to trip" button
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).

It replaces the circuit breaker front cover.

Accessories transform the standard direct rotary handle for the following situations: a higher degree of protection (IP43, IK07)

machine-tool control, complying with CNOMO E03.81.501, IP54, IK07.

Extended rotary handle

Degree of protection IP55, IK07.

This handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed at the back of switchboards, from the switchboard front.

- It maintains:
- suitability for isolation
- indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- access to trip unit settings, when the switchboard door is open
- circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm (not supplied).

The door cannot be opened if the circuit breaker is ON or locked.

The extended rotary handle is made up of:

a unit that replaces the front cover of the circuit breaker (secured by screws)

an assembly (handle and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally

an extension shaft that must be adjusted to the distance. The min/max distance between the back of circuit breaker and door is 218/605 mm.



ComPact NS with a direct rotary handle.



ComPact NS with an extended rotary handle.

Manually operated circuit breakers may be equipped with an MX shunt release, an MN undervoltage release or a delayed undervoltage release (MN + delay unit).

Electrically operated circuit breakers are equipped as standard with a remote-operating mechanism to remotely open or close the circuit breaker. An MX shunt release or an MN undervoltage release (instantaneous or delayed) may be added.

Remote tripping

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of:

- a shunt release (2nd MX)
- or an undervoltage release MN
- or a delayed undervoltage release MN + delay unit.

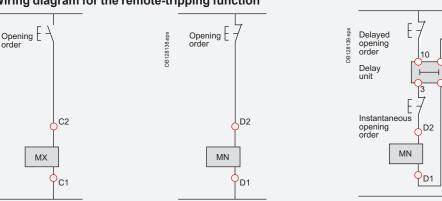
These releases (2nd MX or MN) cannot be operated by the communication bus.

The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function



Fixed ComPact NS800.



Voltage releases 2nd MX

When energised, the 2nd MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the 2nd MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position. The MX release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised, the minimum duration of the pulse operating order must be 200 ms. The MX release locks the circuit breaker in OFF position if the order is maintained (except for MX "communicating" releases).

Characteristics	
Power supply VAC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277 - 380/480
VDC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating threshold	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Permanent locking function	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (200 ms) hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un	50 ms ±10

Instantaneous voltage releases MN

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35 % and 70 % of its rated voltage. If there is no supply on the release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85 % of its rated value.

Characteris	stics	
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
threshold	closing	0.85 Un
Consumption	(VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (200 ms) hold: 4.5
MN consumpt	ion with delay unit (VA or W)	pick-up: 400 (200 ms) hold: 4.5
Circuit breake	r response time at Un	90 ms ±5

MN delay units

To eliminate circuit breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

Characteristics		
Power supply	non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250
V AC 50-60 Hz /DC	adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
Operating threshold	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
	closing	0.85 Un
Consumption of delay unit alone (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un	non-adjustable	0.25 s
·	adjustable	0.5s-1s-1.5s-3s



Fixed ComPact NS1600.

B106360r-50 1

PB104831_ME_1.ep

Life Is On

Functions and characteristics Electrical and mechanical accessories

Com**Pact** NS630b to 1600

Electrically operated circuit breakers are equipped as standard with a motor mechanism module. Two solutions are available for electrical operation:

- a point-to-point solution
- a bus solution with the COM communication option.

Electrically operated circuit breaker

The motor mechanism module is used to remotely open and close the circuit breaker. It is made up of a spring-charging motor equipped with an opening release and a closing release.

An electrical operation function is generally combined with:

- device ON/OFF indication OF
- "fault-trip" indication SDE.

Motor mechanism module

Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/240 - 277 - 380/415
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/125 - 200/250
Operating threshold		0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		180
Motor overcurrent		2 to 3 In for 0.1 second
Charging time		maximum 4 seconds
Operating frequency		maximum 3 cycles per minute

Electrical closing order

The release remotely closes the circuit breaker if the spring mechanism is charged. Release electrical characteristics are identical to those of an MX release (see above), the operating threshold is from 0.85 to 1.1 Un and the circuit breaker response time at Un is 60 ms \pm 10.

The ComPact NS electrical operation function can be used to implement a synchrocoupling system.

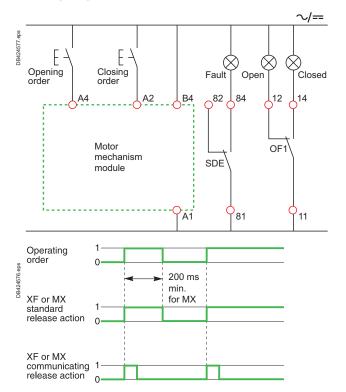
Electrical opening order

The release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised. The supply can be impulse-type or maintained.

Release electrical characteristics are identical to those of an MX release (see above).

Note: whether the operating order is maintened or automatically disconnected (pulse-type), "communicating" releases ("bus" solution with "COM" communication option) always have an impulse-type action (see diagram).

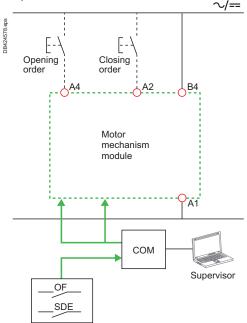
Wiring diagram of a point-to-point electrical operation solution





Electrically operated ComPact NS circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram of a bus-type electrical operation solution



In the event of simultaneous opening and closing orders, the mechanism discharges without any movement of the main contacts.

In the event of maintained opening and closing orders, the standard electrical operation solution provides an anti-pumping function by blocking the main contacts in open position.



Toggle locked by removable padlocking device.



Rotary handle locked by a keylock.

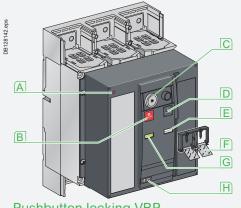


Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied).

Control device	Function	Means	Required accessories
Toggle	lock in		
	OFF position	padlock	removable device
	OFF or ON position	padlock	fixed device
Direct rotary handle	lock in		
	OFF position	padlock	
	OFF or ON position	keylock	locking device + keylock
CNOMO direct rotary	/lock in		
handle	OFF position	padlock	
Extended rotary	lock in OFF position,	padlock	
handle	door opening prevented	keylock	keylock

Locking in ON position does not prevent the device from tripping in the event of a fault or remote tripping order.

Locking on electrically operated devices



- A reset of mechanical trip indicator
- B OFF pushbutton
- C OFF position locking
- D ON pushbutton
- E springs charged
- indication IF pushbutton locking
- G contact position indication
- H operation counter

Pushbutton locking VBP

The transparent cover blocks access to the pushbuttons used to open and close the device.

It is possible to independently lock the opening OFF button and the closing ON button.

- The pushbuttons may be locked using either:
- padlocks (not supplied), 5 to 8 mm
- lead seal
- two screws

Device locking in the OFF position VCPO by padlocks, VSPO by keylocks

The circuit breaker is locked in the OFF position by physically maintaining the opening pushbutton pressed down:

using padlocks in standard (one to three padlocks, not supplied)

using a keylock (supplied).

Keys may be removed only when locking is effective (Profalux or Ronis type locks). The keylocks are available in any of the following configurations:

- one keylock
- one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without lock) is available for installation of a keylock (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).



PB100811A-32.

Access to pushbuttons protected by transparent cover



OFF position locking using padlocks.



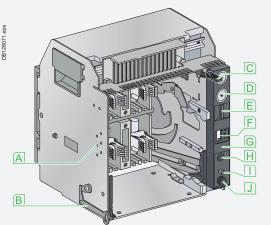
OFF position locking using a keylock and padlocks.

A-74

Life Is On

Pushbutton locking using a padlock.

Chassis locking





"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks (standard) or keylocks (VSPD option)

Mounted on the chassis and accessible with the door closed, these devices lock the circuit breaker in the disconnected position in two manners:

- using padlocks (standard), up to three padlocks (not supplied)
- using keylocks (optional), one or two different keylocks are available.
- Profalux and Ronis keylocks are available in different options:
- one keylock

one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately, using the same key, for interlocking with another device

one (or two) keylocks mounted on the device + one (or two) identical keylocks supplied separately, for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

"Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position locking

The connected, disconnected and test positions are shown by an indicator and are mechanically indexed.

The racking crank blocks when the exact position is obtained.

A release button is used to free it.

As standard, the circuit breaker can be locked only in "disconnected position". On request, the locking system may be modified to lock the circuit breaker in any of the three positions: "connected", "disconnected" or "test".

Door interlock catch VPEC

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in connected or test position. It the breaker is put in the connected position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

Racking interlock VPOC

This device prevents insertion of the crank when the cubicle door is open (device cannot be connected).

Mismatch protection VDC

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics. It is made up of two parts (one on the chassis and one on the circuit breaker) offering twenty different combinations that the user may select.





"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks.

"Disconnected" position locking by keylocks.



Door interlock



Racking interlock.



Mismatch protection.

А

Auxiliary terminal shield.

PB104740-32.eps

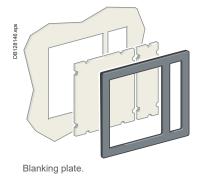
Operation counter.



Escutcheon.



Transparent cover.



Other accessories

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)

Optional equipment mounted on the chassis, the shield prevents access to the terminal block of the electrical auxiliaries.

Operation counter (CDM)

The operation counter sums the number of operating cycles and is visible on the front panel. This option is mandatory for Source-changeover systems and only compatible with electrically operated devices.

Escutcheon (CDP)

Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP40. It is available in fixed and withdrawable versions. Transparent cover (CCP) for escutcheon

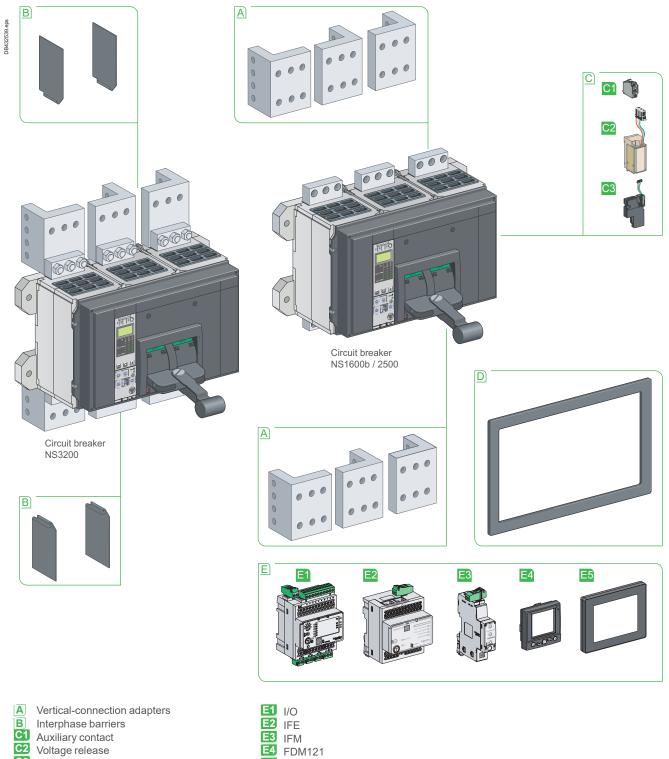
Optional equipment mounted on the escutcheon, the cover is hinged and secured by a screw. It increases the degree of protection to IP54 and the degree of protection against mechanical imPacts to IK10. It may be used for withdrawable devices only. Blanking plate (OP) for escutcheon

Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cutout of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device. It may be used with the escutcheon for both fixed and withdrawable devices.

Functions and characteristics

А

Electrical and mechanical accessories ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)



E5 FDM128

- C2 Voltage release COMmunications module
- D Escutcheon



Fixed ComPact NS.

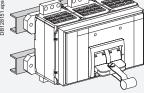






Installation

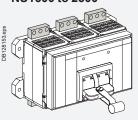
Fixed circuit breakers ComPact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers should be installed vertically only.

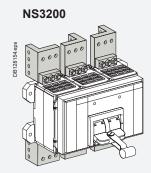


Mounting on rails.

Connection

Front connection NS1600 to 2500

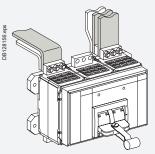




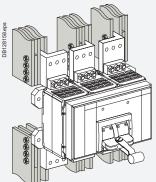
Bars

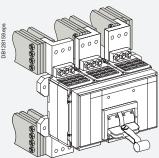
Bars may be directly connected to the terminals of ComPact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers.

NS1600b to 2500



NS1600b to 2500 with connection for vertical-connection adapters or NS3200





Life Is On Schneider

Functions and characteristics

Electrical and mechanical accessories Com**Pact** NS1600b to 3200

All the auxiliary contacts opposite are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

Indication contacts

Contacts installed in the device

Changeover contacts are used to remote circuit breaker status information and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc.

They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international recommendation.

Functions

- OF (ON/OFF) indicates the position of the main circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth-leakage fault
- □ operation of a voltage release
- □ operation of the "push to trip" button
- Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDE (fault indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
- □ an overload
- □ a short-circuit
- □ an earth-leakage fault.

Returns to de-energised state when the circuit breaker is reset.

Installation

• OF, SD and SDE functions - a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on the position where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker.

Electrical characteristics of the OF/SD/SDE auxiliary contacts

Contacts		Stan	dard			Low I	evel		
Rated thermal	current (A)	6				5			
Minimum load		100 m	A at 24	V		1 mA a	at 4 V		
Utilisation cat. ((IEC 60947-5-1)	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14	AC12	AC15	DC12	DC14
Operational	24 V	6	6	6	1	5	3	5	1
current (A)	48 V	6	6	2.5	0.2	5	3	2.5	0.2
	110 V	6	5	0.6	0.05	5	2.5	0.6	0.05
	220/240 V	6	4	-	-	5	2	-	-
	250 V	-	-	0.3	0.03	5	-	0.3	0.03
	380/440 V	6	2	-	-	5	1.5	-	-
	480 V	6	1.5	-	-	5	1	-	-
	660/690 V	6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-





ComPact NS1600b to 3200 circuit breakers may be equipped with an MX shunt release, an MN undervoltage release or a delayed undervoltage release (MNR = MN + delay unit).

MX voltage release



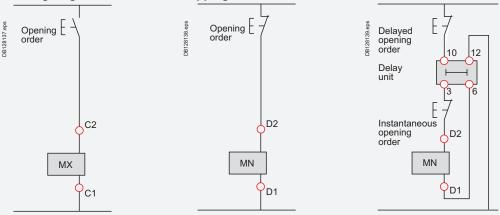


This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of:

- a shunt release 2nd MX
- or an undervoltage release MN
- or a delayed undervoltage release MNR = MN + delay unit.

These releases (2nd MX or MN) cannot be operated by the communication bus. The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function



Voltage releases 2nd MX

When energised, the 2nd MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the 2nd MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

Characteristics	
Power supply VAC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277 - 380/480
V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating threshold	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Permanent locking function	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (80 ms) hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un	50 ms±10
Instantaneous voltage releases	MN

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35 % and 70 % of its rated voltage. If there is no supply on the release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85 % of its rated value.

Character	istics	
Power supply	/ VAC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250
Operating	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
threshold	closing	0.85 Un
Consumption	n (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (200 ms) hold: 4.5
MN consump	tion with delay unit (VA or W)	pick-up: 400 (200 ms) hold: 4.5
Circuit break	er response time at Un	90 ms±5
MN dolov	unito	

MN delay units

To eliminate circuit breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

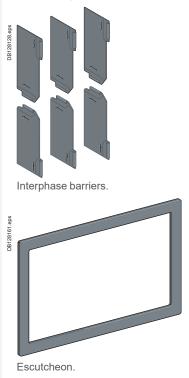
Characteristics		
Power supply V AC 50-60 Hz /DC	non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250
	adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
Operating threshold	opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
	closing	0.85 Un
Consumption of delay unit alone (VA or W)	pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un	non-adjustable	0.25 s
	adjustable	0.5 s - 0.9 s - 1.5 s - 3 s



ComPact NS with toggle locked using a fixed device and padlocks.



ComPact NS with toggle locked using a removable device and padlocks.



Installation recommendations

Operating conditions E	3-2
Installation in switchboards Power supply and weights Safety clearances and minimum distances Installation example	B-4
Door interlock for ComPact NS630b to 1600	3-6
Control wiring	3-7
Temperature derating ComPact NS devices equipped with electronic trip units	B-8
Power dissipation / Resistance ComPact NS devices equipped with electronic trip units	B-9

Installation recommendations Operating conditions

ComPact circuit breakers have been tested for operation in industrial atmospheres. It is recommended that the equipment be cooled or heated to the proper operating temperature and kept free of excessive vibration and dust.







Altitude derating

DB419120

DB419119

DB419121

Altitude does not significantly affect circuit-breaker characteristics up to 2000 m. Above this altitude, it is necessary to take into account the decrease in the dielectric

strength and cooling capacity of air. The following table gives the corrections to be applied for altitudes above 2000 metres. The breaking capacities remain unchanged.

ComPact NS630b to 3200				
Altitude (m)	2000	3000	4000	5000
Impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)	8	7.1	6.4	5.6
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	800	710	635	560
Maximum rated operationnal voltage 50/60 Hz Ue (V)	690	690	635	560
Rated current 40 °C	1 x ln	0.99 x In	0.96 x In	0.94 x In

Intermediate values may be obtained by interpolation.

Vibrations

ComPact NS devices resist electromagnetic or mechanical vibrations. Tests are carried out in compliance with standard IEC 60068-2-6 for the levels required by merchant-marine inspection organisations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc.):

■ $2 \rightarrow 13.2$ Hz: amplitude ±1 mm

■ 13.2 → 100 Hz: constant acceleration 0.7 g.

Excessive vibration may cause tripping, breaks in connections or damage to mechanical parts.

Electromagnetic disturbances

ComPact NS devices are protected against:

- overvoltages caused by devices that generate electromagnetic disturbances
- overvoltages caused by an atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)
- devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- electrostatic discharges produced by users.

ComPact NS devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the following international standards:

IEC 60947-2, appendix F

■ IEC 60947-2, appendix B (trip units with Vigi earth-leakage function).

- The above tests guarantee that:
- no nuisance tripping occurs
- tripping times are respected.

Installation recommendations Installation in switchboards Power supply and weights

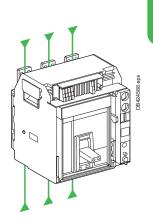
Power supply

ComPact NS circuit breakers can be supplied from either the top or the bottom without any reduction in performance. This capability facilitates connection when installed in a switchboard.

Weights

		Circuit breaker	Chassis
NS630b to 1600 manual operation	3P	14	14
	4P	18	18
NS630b to 1600 electrical operation	3P	14	16
	4P	18	21
NS1600b to 3200	3P	24	-
	4P	36	-

The table above presents the weights (in kg) of the circuit breakers and the main accesories, which must be summed to obtain the total weight of complete configurations.



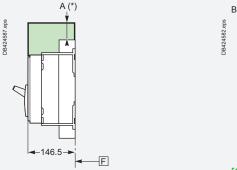
Installation recommendations Installation in switchboards Safety clearances and minimum distances

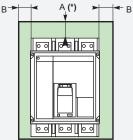
General rules

When installing a circuit breaker, minimum distances (safety clearances) must be maintained between the device and panels, bars and other protection devices installed nearby. These distances, which depend on the ultimate breaking capacity, are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2. If installation conformity is not checked by type tests, it is also necessary to:

- use insulated bars for circuit-breaker connections
- block off the busbars using insulating screens.

ComPact NS630b to 3200 (fixed devices)





[1] An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.

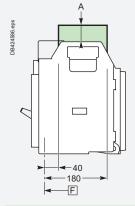
In	sulated parts	Metal parts	Live parts			
N	S630b to 1600					
А	0	120	180			
В	0	10	60			
NS1600b to 3200						
Δ	50	170	230			

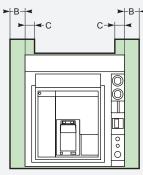
	Deet NCC20	b to 1000 (with		
В	0	10	60	
А	50	170	230	

sps

DB424

ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable devices)





Insulated parts Metal parts	Live parts				
A 0 0	30				
B 10 10	60				
C 0 0	30				

F Datum

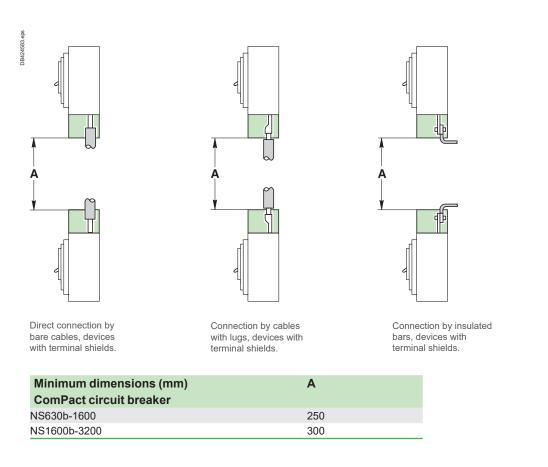
Installation recommendations Installation in switchboards Installation example

Painted sheetmetal

Rear connection devices

with terminal shields.

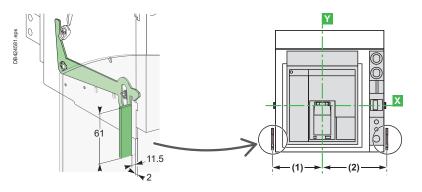
Δ





Installation recommendations Door interlock for ComPact NS630b to 1600

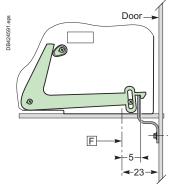
Mounted on the left or right-hand side of the chassis, this locking device prevents opening of the door if the circuit breaker is in the connected or test positions. If the circuit breaker was connected with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.



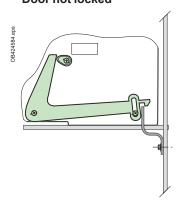
Dimensions (mm)									
Туре	(1)	(2)							
NS630b to 1600 (3P)	135	168							
NS630b to 1600 (4P)	205	168							

Device in the connected or test positions

Door locked



Device in the disconnected position **Door not locked**



Note: The door interlock may be mounted on either the left or right-hand side of the chassis. (E) Datum

Wiring of voltage releases

During pick-up, the power consumed is approximately 150 to 200 VA. For low control voltages (12, 24, 48 V), maximum cable lengths are imposed by the voltage and the cross-sectional area of cables.

Recommended maximum cable lengths (meter)										
		12 V		48 V						
		2.5 mm ²	1.5 mm ²	2.5 mm ²	1.5 mm ²	2.5 mm ²	1.5 mm ²			
MN	U source 100 %	_	-	58	35	280	165			
	U source 85 %	_	-	16	10	75	45			
MX-XF	U source 100 %	21	12	115	70	550	330			
	U source 85 %	10	6	75	44	350	210			

Note: the indicated length is that of each of the two wires.

24 V DC power-supply module

External 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic (F1-, F2+)

It is recommended to use the AD power supply due to its low stray primary-secondary capacitance. Good operation of the Micrologic Trip Unit in noisy environment is not guaranteed with other power supplies.

The dedicated AD power supplies shall be used only for the Micrologic trip units. If the COM option is used, a second dedicated power supply shall be used.

The consumption of a Micrologic Trip Unit is approximately 100mA.

For Micrologics control units alone, a number of 10 devices can be connected to the same AD power supply. Add other AD power supply for more than 10 Micrologics.

If the installation is shared between several panels, one AD power supply shall be added for each panel.

AD power supply dedicated to Micrologics trip units shall not be connected to earth. (F1-, F2+).

External 24 V DC power supply for Communication bus

A dedicated 24 V DC power supply shall be used for the communication devices.

Do not connect the positive terminal (E1) to earth.

The negative terminal (E2) can be connected to earth.

A number of communication modules (BCM, IFE, IFM, I/O, FDM...) can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply. Refer bellow the devices consumption table to avoid exceeding the maximum current delivered by the

24 V DC power supply.

ULP module consumption

The table below lists the ULP module consumption.

Module	Typical Consumption (24 V DC at 20 °C / 68 °F)	Maximum Consumption (19.2 V DC at 60 °C / 140 °F)
BCM ULP for MasterPact and ComPact NS	40 mA	65 mA
Micrologic 5 or 6 trip unit for ComPact NSX circuit breakers	30 mA	55 mA
BSCM for ComPact NSX circuit breakers	9 mA	15 mA
2-wire RS 485 isolated repeater	15 mA	19 mA
FDM121 display for LV circuit breaker	21 mA	30 mA
IFM Modbus-SL interface for LV circuit breaker	21 mA	30 mA
IFE Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker	120 mA	3 A (with gateway)
I/O input/output interface module for LV circuit breaker	165 mA	420 mA
Maintenance module	0 mA (the maintenance module has its own power supply)	s 0 mA (the maintenance module has its own power supply)

Installation recommendation

The 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) shall be twist together.

The 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) must cross all power cables perpendicularly.

The technical characteristics of the external 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic control units are

indicated on page A-28.

Note: wiring of ZSI: it is recommended to use twisted shielded cable. The shield must be connected to earth at both ends.

Temperature derating Com**Pact** NS devices equipped with electronic trip units

ComPact circuit breakers have been tested for operation in industrial atmospheres. It is recommended that the equipment be cooled or heated to the proper operating temperature and kept free of excessive vibration and dust.

ComPact NS630b to NS1600 [1]

The table below indicates the maximum rated-current value for each type of connection, depending on the ambient temperature. For mixed connections, use the same derating values as for horizontal connections.

Version	Fixed	device												
Connection	Front	or horiz	zontal r	ear			Vertical rear							
temp. Ti ^[2]	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NS630b N/L	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
NS800 N/L	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
NS1000 N/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
NS1250 N	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1240	1090	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180
NS1600 N	1600	1600	1560	1510	1470	1420	1360	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1510	1460

Version	Withd	Withdrawable device												
Connection	Front	or horiz	zontal re	ear			Vertic	Vertical rear						
temp. Ti ^[2]	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NS630b N/L	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
NS800 N/L	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
NS1000 N/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	920	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	990
NS1250 N	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1170	1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1090
NS1600 N	1600	1600	1520	1480	1430	1330	1160	1600	1600	1600	1560	1510	1420	1250

ComPact NS1600b to 3200

Version	Fixed	device												
Connection	Front or horizontal rear Vertical rear													
temp. Ti ^[2]	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NS1600b N	1600	1600	1600	1600	1500	1450	1400	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1550	1500
NS2000 N	2000	2000	2000	2000	1900	1800	1700	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1900	1800
NS2500 N	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
NS3200 N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3200	3200	3200	3180	3080	2970	2860

[1] For a circuit breaker mounted in horizontal position, the derating to be applied is equivalent to that of a front or horizontal rear connected circuit breaker. [2] Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections.

Installation recommendations

Power dissipation / Resistance

ComPact NS devices equipped with electronic trip units

The values indicated in the tables opposite are typical values.

Power dissipated per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W)

The value indicated in the table is the power dissipated at I_N , 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker (these values can be higher than the power calculated on the basis of the pole resistance). Measurement and calculation of the dissipated power are carried out in compliance with the recommendations of Annex G of standard IEC 60947-2.

Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (mΩ)

The value of the resistance per pole is provided as a general indication for a new device.

The value of the contact resistance must be determined on the basis of the measured voltage drop, in accordance with the manufacturer's test procedure (expert card ABT no. FE 05e).

Note: this measurement is not sufficient to determine the quality of the contacts, i.e. the capacity of the circuit breaker to carry its rated current.

ComPact NS630b to 1600

Version	Fixed d	Fixed device					
	N		L		LB		
	R/pole	P/pole	R/pole	P/pole	R/pole	P/pole	
NS630b	0.026	10	0.039	15	0.056	15	
NS800	0.026	15	0.039	20	0.056	20	
NS1000	0.026	22	0.039	34			
NS1250	0.026	44					
NS1600	0.026	74					

Version	Withdra device N R/pole	wable P/pole	L R/pole	P/pole	LB R/pole	P/pole
NS630b	0.038	19	0.072	34	0.086	34
NS800	0.038	30	0.072	40	0.086	40
NS1000	0.038	50	0.072	77		
NS1250	0.036	84				
NS1600	0.036	154				

ComPact NS1600b to 3200

Version	Fixed de	evice
	R/pole	P/pole
NS1600b	0.019	84
NS2000	0.013	84
NS2500	0.008	100
NS3200	0.008	227



ComPact NS630b to 3200

Dimensions and connection

ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Dimensions Mounting Front-panel cutouts Rotary handle	C-3 C-4
ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version) Dimensions, mounting and cutouts Rotary handle	
ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version) Dimensions	C-8
ComPact NS630b to 3200 External modules	C-9
FDM121 switchboard display	C-13
FDM128 switchboard display	C-14
Accessories NS630b to 3200	C-15
ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)	0.10
Bars Cables with lugs and bare cables	
ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable versions) Bars Cables with lugs.	
ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)	C-23
Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 1600 Recommended drilling dimensions	C-24
Power connections for ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Recommended drilling dimensions	C-25
Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 3200	

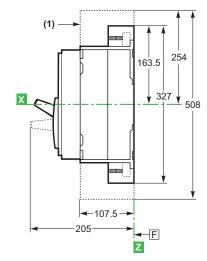
Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Dimensions

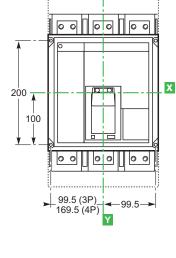
DB424677.eps

DB424675.eps

Manual control

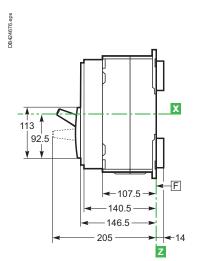


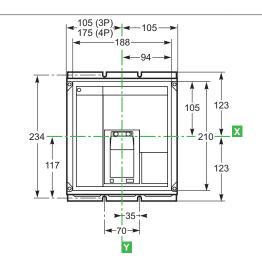




[1] Terminal shields are optional.

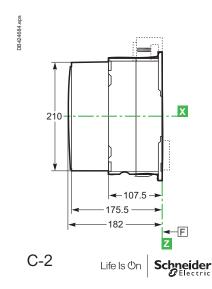
Rear connection (N, L, LB)

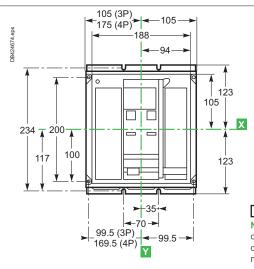




Electrical control

Front and rear connection (N, L, LB)



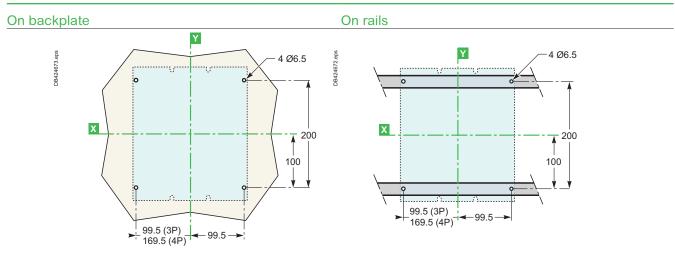


E : Datum. Note: Dimensions for front and rear connection on electrically operated devices are identical to those for manually operated devices.

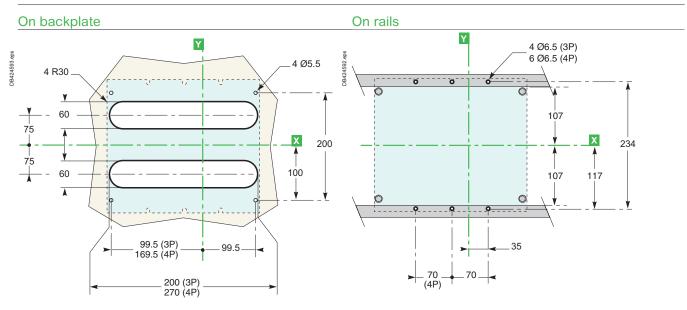
DB424678.eps

Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Mounting

Front connection



Rear connection



Note: Mounting parameters for electrically operated devices are identical to those for manually operated devices.

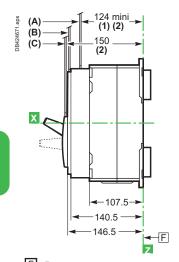
Life Is On Schneider

X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device Z is the back plane of the device.

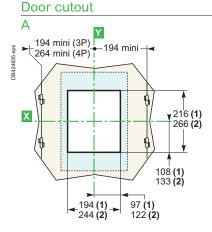
С

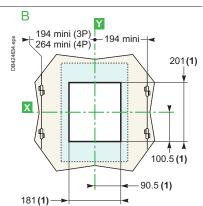
Dimensions and connection **ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version)** Front-panel cutouts

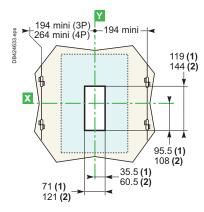
Toggle control



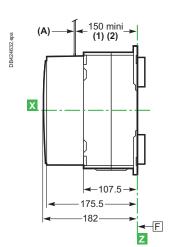
E : Datum.[1] Without escutcheon.[2] With escutcheon.

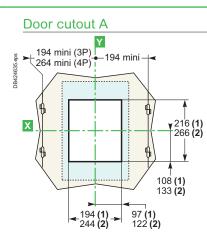


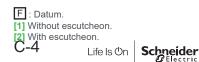




Electrical control

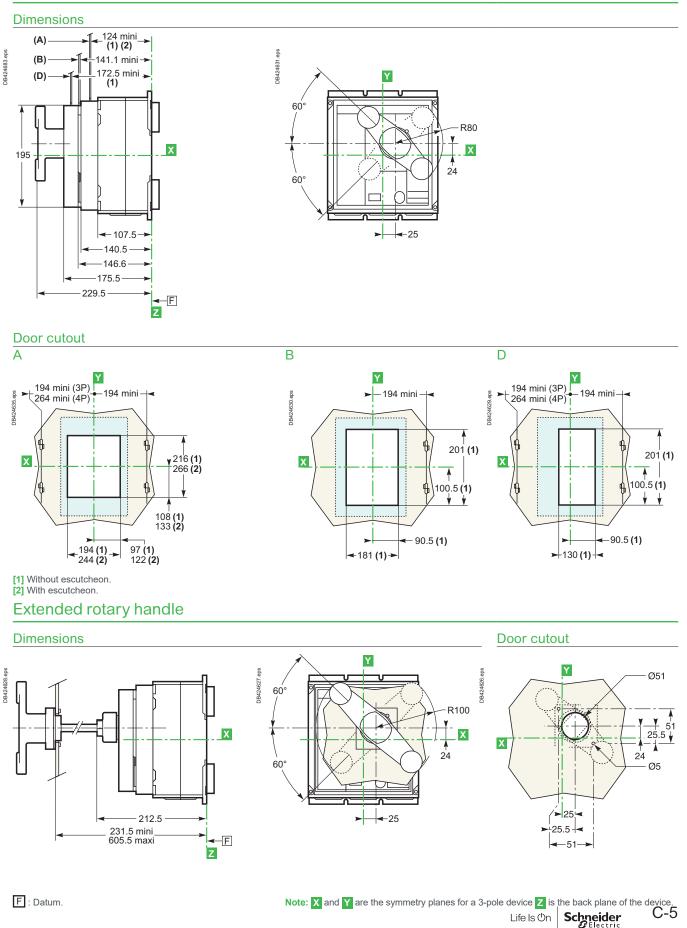






Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Rotary handle

Direct rotary handle



Vertical on uprights or backplate

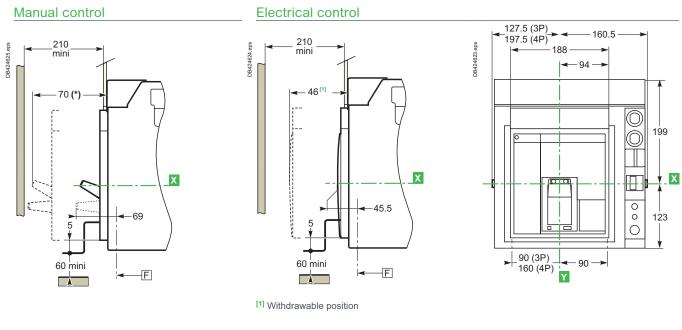
-4 Ø6.5

50

150

Dimensions and connection www.schne **ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version)** Dimensions, mounting and cutouts

Dimensions



Rear panel cutout

Y

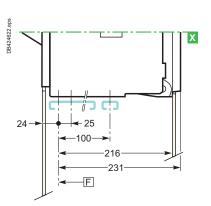
DB424618.eps

Х

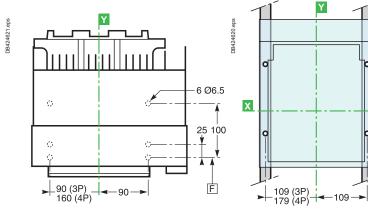
102.5 (3P) 172.5 (4P)

Mounting

С



Bottom mounting on base plate or rails

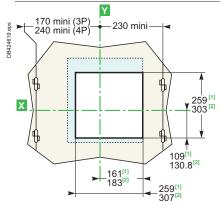


234 117

¥

Cutouts

Door cutout



[1] Without escutcheon.

[2] With escutcheon.

F : Datum.

ک Life Is On

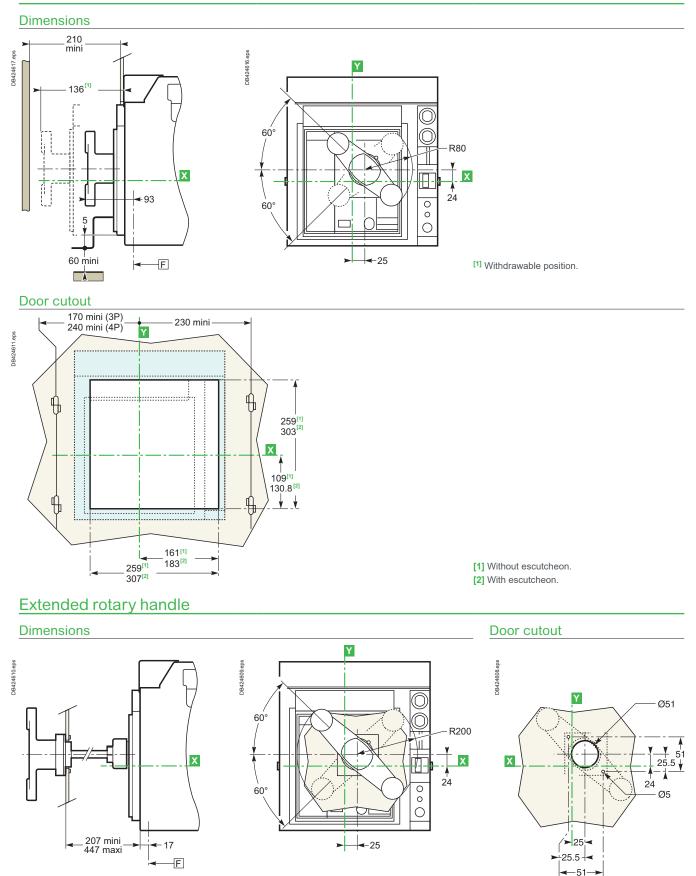
Schneider

Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

←102.5

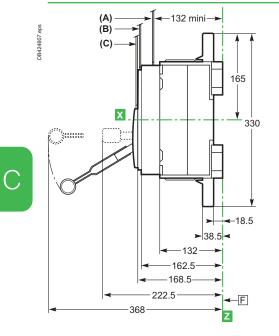
Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable version) Rotary handle

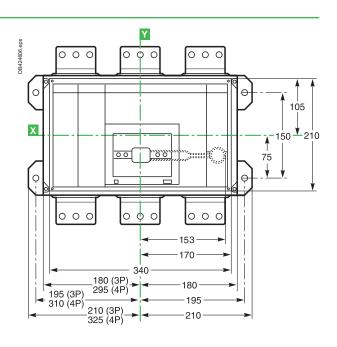
Direct rotary handle



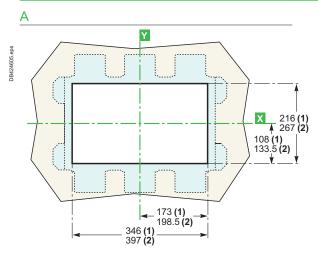
Dimensions and connection **ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)** Dimensions

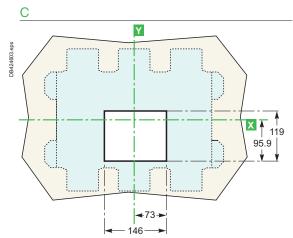




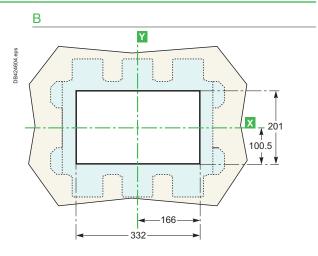


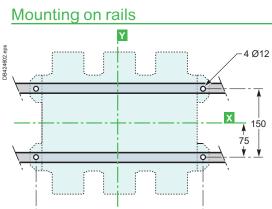
Door cutout (A, B, C)





E : Datum. [1] Without escutcheon. [2] With escutcheon. C-8 Life Is On Electric

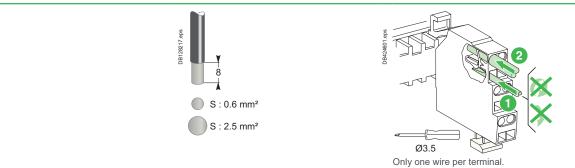




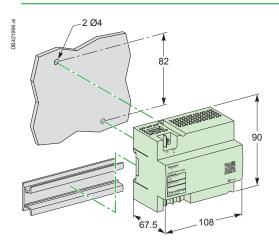
195

195 (3P) 310 (4P)

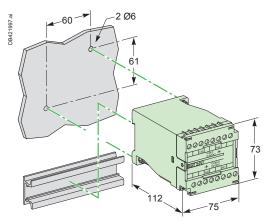
Control-wire connections to terminal block



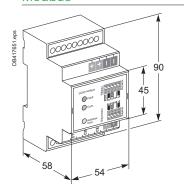
External power-supply module (AD)



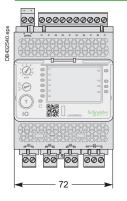
Battery module (BAT)

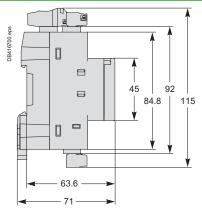


Chassis communication module Modbus

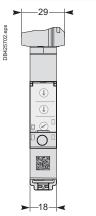


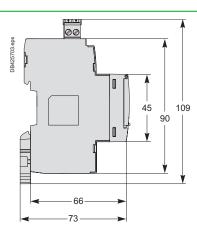
I/O (Input/Output) application module



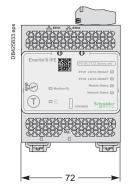


IFM - Modbus-SL interface

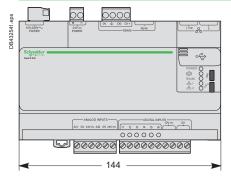


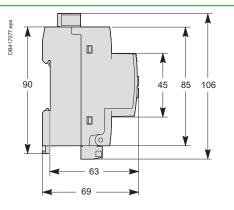


IFE - Ethernet interface

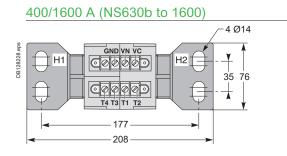


Com'X 210/510

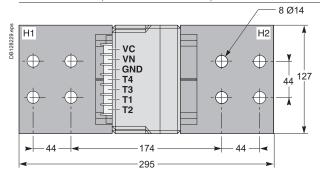




External sensor for neutral

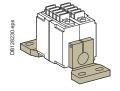


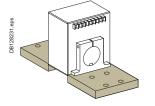
1000/4000 A (NS1600b to 3200)



Installation

400/1600 (NS630b to NS1600)

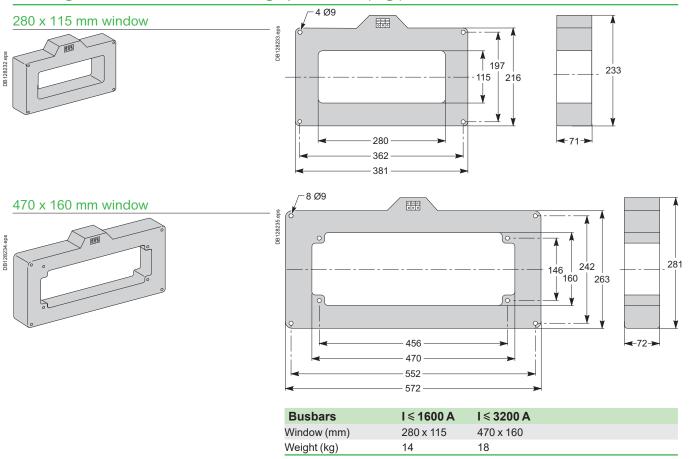




1000/4000 A (NS1600b to NS3200)

С

Rectangular sensor for earth leakage protection (Vigi)

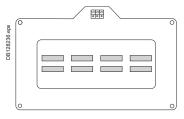


Busbars path

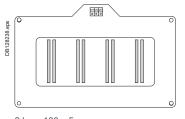
DB 128232.eps

С

280 x 115 mm window Busbars spaced 70 mm centre-to-centre

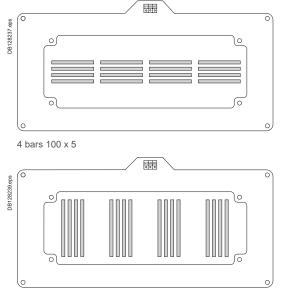


2 bars 50 x 10



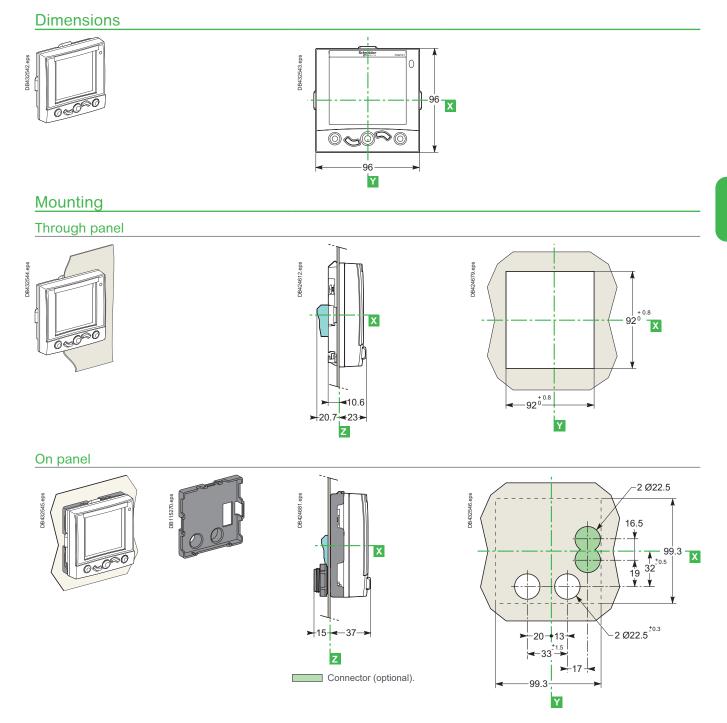
2 bars 100 x 5

470 x 160 mm window Busbars spaced 115 mm centre-to-centre

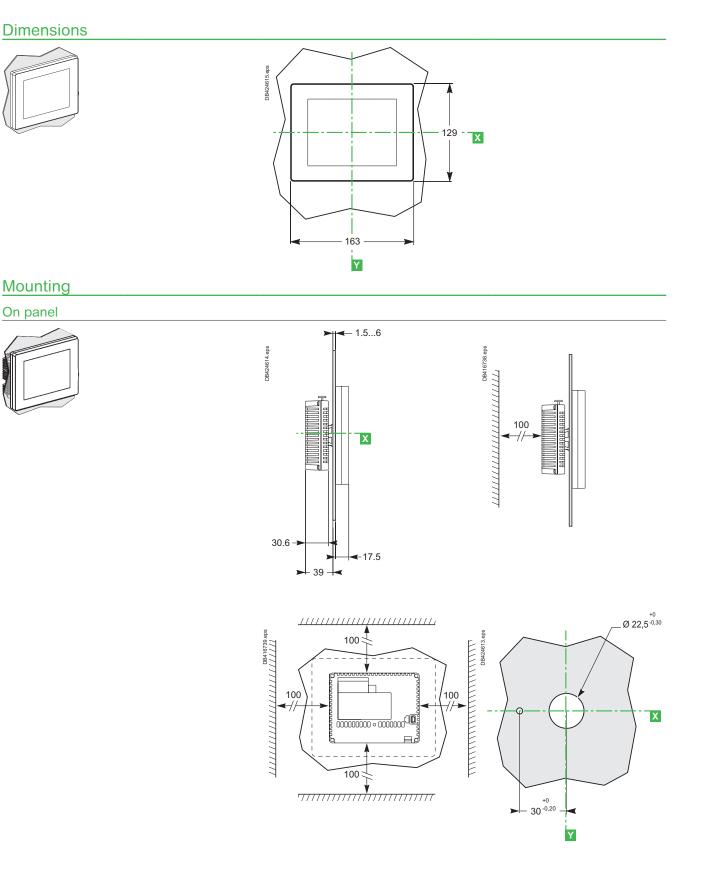




Dimensions and connection FDM121 switchboard display



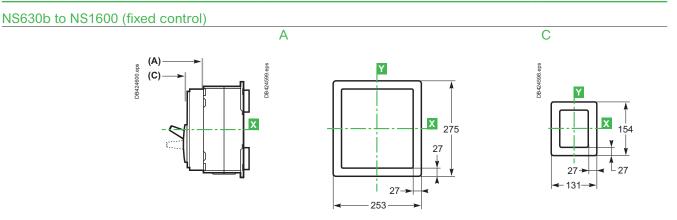
Dimensions and connection FDM128 switchboard display



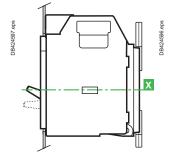
DB416703.eps

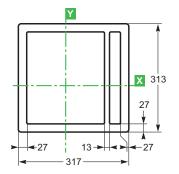
DB416704.eps

Escutcheon

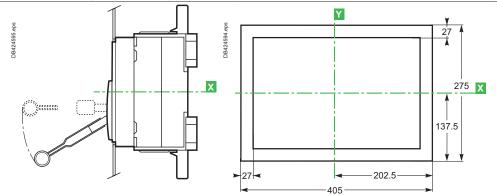


NS630b to NS1600 (withdrawable control)



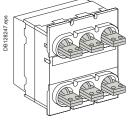


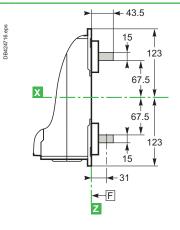
NS1600b to NS3200 (fixed control)

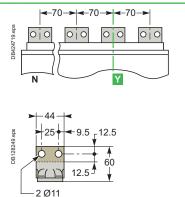


Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Bars

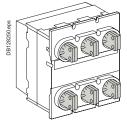
Horizontal rear connection

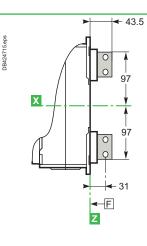


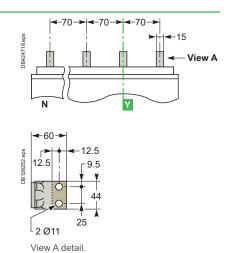




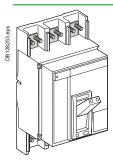
Vertical rear connection



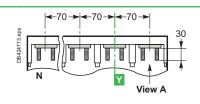




Front connection

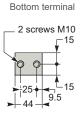


source of the second se



Top terminal





View A detail.

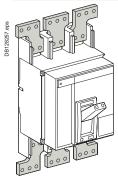
С

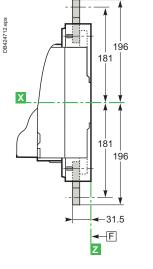
F : Datum.

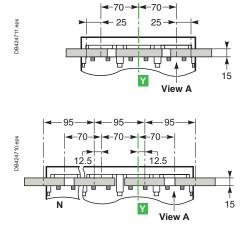
Life Is On Schneider

Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Bars

Front connection with spreaders







- 95

φ

95

0

70 -

12.5

Υ

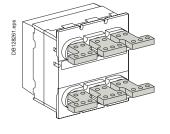
00

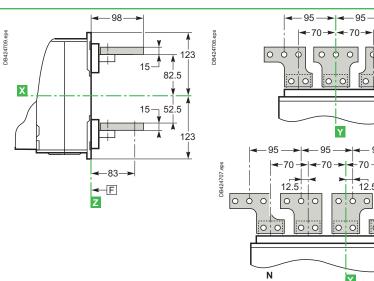
000

←70→

0

Rear connection with spreaders





Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right Middle spreader for 3P Left or right spreader for 4P Left or right spreader for 3P spreader for 4P 77-138.5 138.5 138.5 eps 13.5 13.5 13.5 DB128268.eps 38 13.5 DB128265.ept DB128266 25 DB128267 25 25 25 Ó Ó 30 4 C 30 ▲ 52 ♥ $\hat{\mathbf{C}}$ **Å** 52 Ċ ≰ 52 ¥ 30 C ▲ 52 ♥ 82 À 82 82 À 82 15 15 15 15 ۲ 1 0 5 Ø11 5 Ø11 5 Ø11 -5 Ø11 25 25 25 25 >-52--◄ -52--52-52



-15

Υ

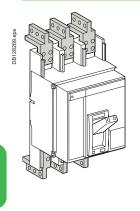
15

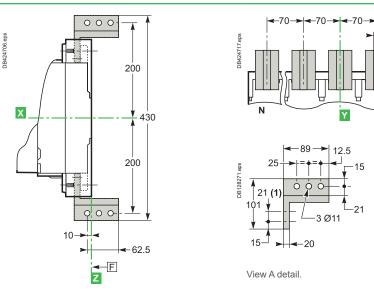
21

View A

Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Bars

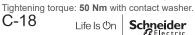
Front connection with vertical-connection adapters





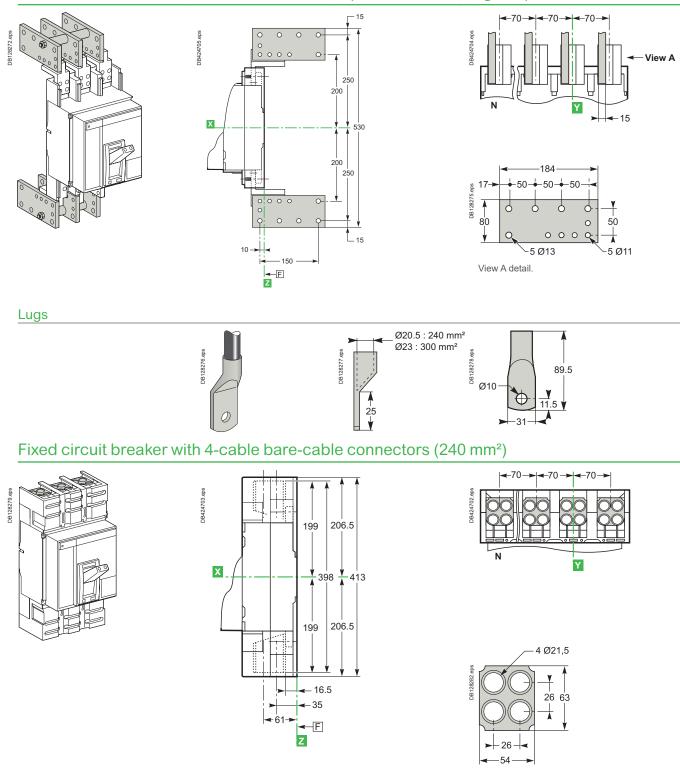
F : Datum.

Note: [1] two mounting possibilities for vertical-connection adapters (pitch 21 mm). Recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8.



Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (fixed version) Cables with lugs and bare cables

Front connection with vertical-connection adapters and cable-lug adapters

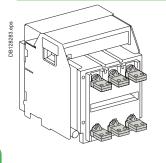


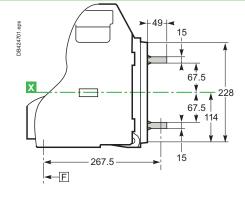
Life Is On Schneider

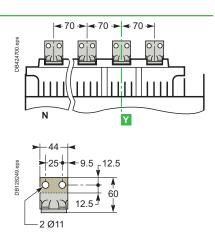
F : Datum.

Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable versions) Bars

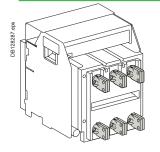
Horizontal rear connection

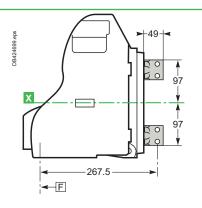


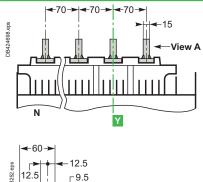


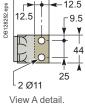


Vertical rear connection

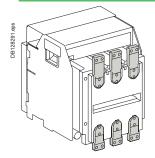




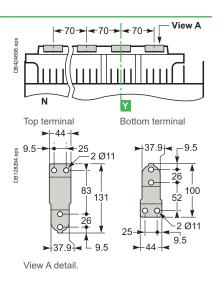




Front connection



15→ 12.5 DB 424697.eps 171 Х **y** 336 140 12.5 235



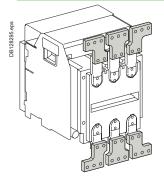
F : Datum. Note: Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8. Tightening torque: 50 Nm with contact washer. C-20 Life Is On Schneider

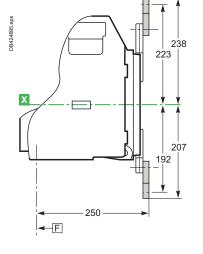


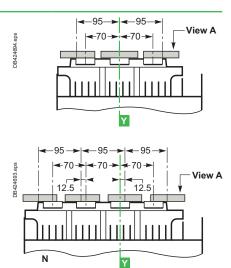
←F

Trelectric.com Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable versions) Bars

Front connection with spreaders

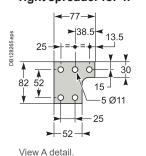






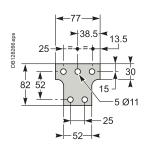
Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P



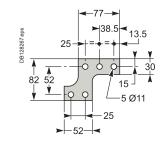
F : Datum.

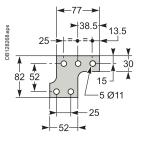
Middle spreader for 3P



Left or right spreader for 4P

Left or right spreader for 3P

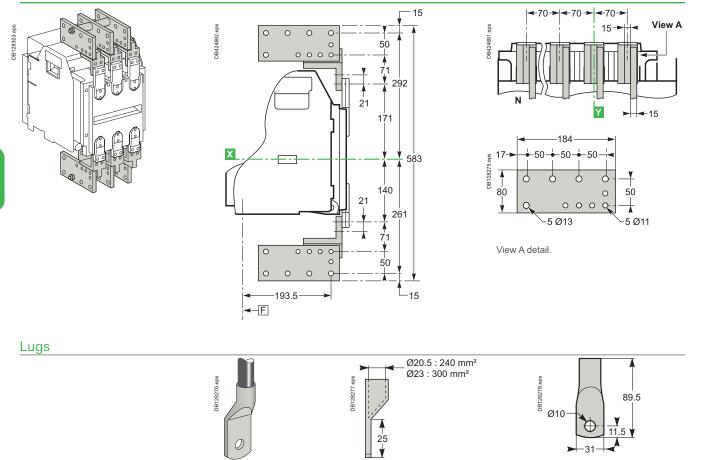




С

Dimensions and connection ComPact NS630b to 1600 (withdrawable versions) Cables with lugs

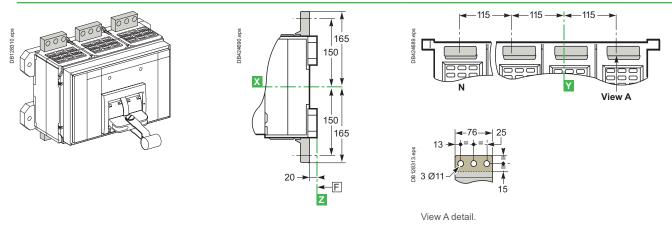
Front connection with vertical-connection adapters and cable-lug adapters



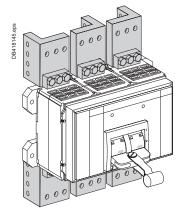
F : Datum. Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device. Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

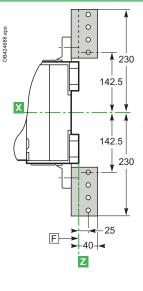
Dimensions and connection ComPact NS1600b to 3200 (fixed version)

Front connection (NS1600b to 2500)

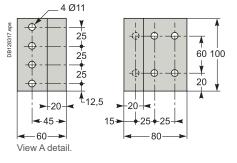


Front connection with vertical-connection adapters (NS1600b to 2500)

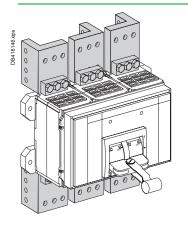


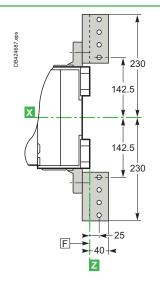


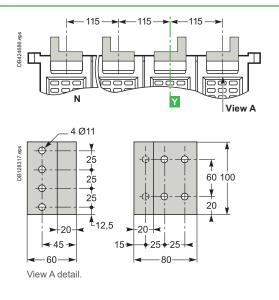
 $115 \rightarrow 115 \rightarrow 115$



Front connection (NS3200)





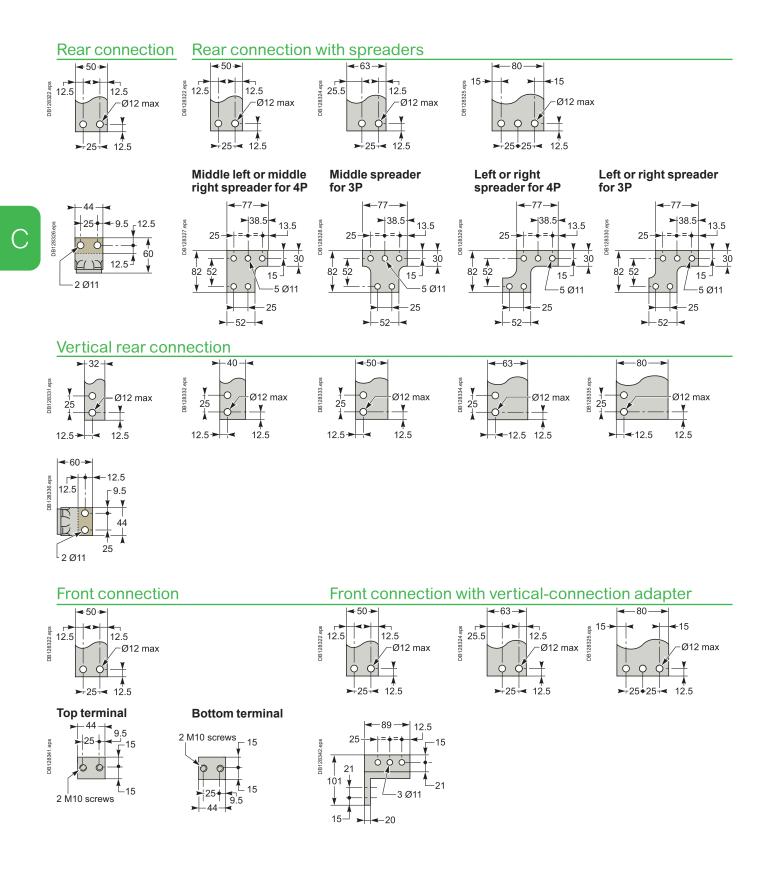


 F: Datum.

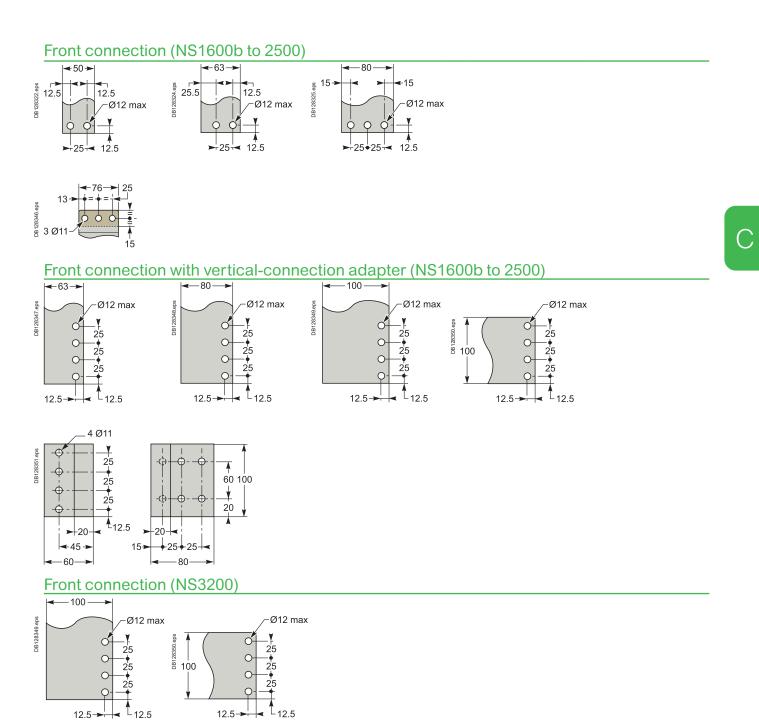
 Note: Recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8.

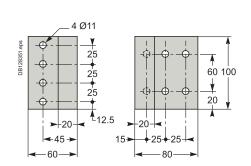
 Tightening torque: 50 Nm with contact washer.

Dimensions and connection www.schne **Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 1600** Recommended drilling dimensions



Power connections for ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Recommended drilling dimensions





Dimensions and connection www.schr **Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 3200**

Conductor materials and electrodynamic stresses

ComPact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors (flexible or rigid bars, cables). In the event of a short-circuit, thermal and electrodynamic stresses will be exerted on the conductors. They must therefore be correctly sized and maintained in place using supports.

Electrical connection points on all types of devices (switch-disconnectors, contactors, circuit breakers, etc.) should not be used for mechanical support. Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.

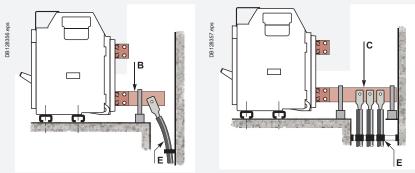
Ties for flexible bars and cables

The table below indicates the maximum distance between ties depending on the prospective short-circuit current.

The maximum distance between ties attached to the switchboard frame is 400 mm.

Type of tie	"Panduit" ties Width: 4.5 mm Maximum load: 22 kg Colour: white			Wic Ma	"Sarel" ties Width: 9 mm Maximum load: 90 kg Colour: black			
Maximum distance between ties (mm)	200	100	50	350	200	100	70	50 (double ties)
Short-circuit current (kA rms)	10	15	20	20	27	35	45	100

Note: For cables \ge 50 mm², use 9 mm-wide ties.

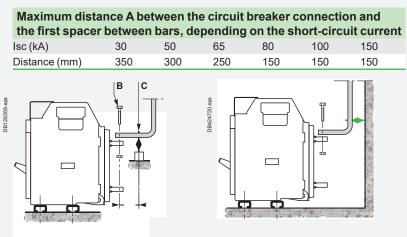


Connection of bars

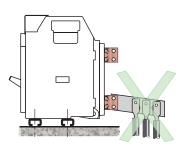
Bars must be adjusted to ensure correct positioning on the terminals before bolting (B). Bars must rest on a support firmly attached to the switchboard frame, such that the circuit breaker terminals do not bear any weight (C).

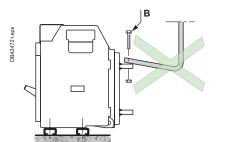
Electrodynamic forces

The first spacer between bars must be positioned within a maximum distance (see table below) of the connection point to the circuit breaker. This distance is calculated to resist the electrodynamic stresses exerted between the bars of each phase during a short-circuit.



DB424722.eps





Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 3200

Connections

The quality of bar connections depends, among other things, on the tightening torques used for the nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.

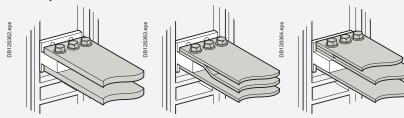
The correct tightening torques for the connection of bars to the circuit breaker terminals are indicated in the table below.

The values below are for copper bars (Cu ETP-NFA51-100) and steel nuts and bolts (class 8.8).

The same values apply to AGS-T52 quality aluminium bars

(French standard NFA 02-104 and American National Standard H-35-1).

Examples of bar connections



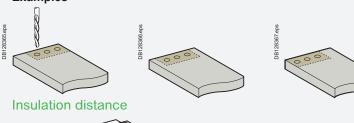
Tightening torque for bars

Rated diameter	Drilling (mi
(mm)	diameter
10	11

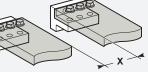
Tightening torque m) (Nm) with flat or grower washers 37.5

Tightening torque (Nm) with contact or split washers 50

Bar drilling Examples



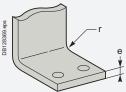
R128368



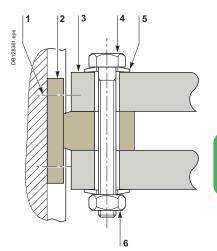
Dimensions (mm	n)
Utilisation voltage	X minimum
Ui ≤ 600 V	8 mm
Ui ≤ 1000 V	14 mm

Bar bending

Bars must be bent according to the table below. A tighter bend may cause cracks.



Dimensions (mm)						
е	Radius r					
	Minimum	Recommended				
5	5	7.5				
10	15	18 to 20				



С

- 1 terminal screws, factory tightened to 13 Nm
- 2 circuit breaker terminal
- 3 bars
- 4 bolt

5 washer 6z nut

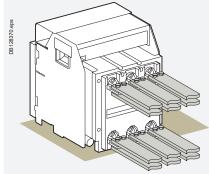
Dimensions and connection www.schne **Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 3200** Sizing of bars

The following tables are based on the following assumptions:

- maximum permissible temperature of bars is 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections
- busbars made of copper and not painted.

Note: The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumptions mentioned above. These tables are intended as an aid in designing connections, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.

Front or horizontal rear connections

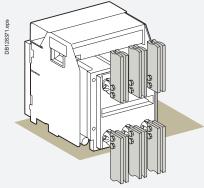


		Ti: 40 °C Number of bars		Ti: 50 °C Number of bars		Ti: 60 °C Number of bars	
	current	5 mm thick	10 mm thick	5 mm thick	10 mm thick	5 mm thick	10 mm thick
NS630b	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NS630b	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NS800	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NS1000	1000	3b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NS1250	1250	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
		2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5			
NS1600/ 1600b	1400	2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NS1600/ 1600b	1600	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	3b.50 x 10
NS2000	1800	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NS2000	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	3b.63 x 10
NS2500	2200	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.80 x 5	2b.100 x 10
NS2500	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NS3200	2800	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	5b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10
NS3200	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NS3200	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10

Note: With ComPact NS630b to NS1600, it is recommended to use 50 mm wideness bars (see "Recommended busbars drilling").

Power connections for ComPact NS630b to 3200 Sizing of bars

Vertical rear connections



ComPact	Maximum service current	Ti: 40 °C Number of 5 mm thick	bars 10 mm thick	Ti: 50 °C Number of 5 mm thick	bars 10 mm thick	Ti: 60 °C Number of 5 mm thick	bars 10 mm thick
NS630b	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NS630b	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NS800	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10
NS1000	1000	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NS1250	1250	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10
NS1600	1400	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NS1600	1600	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NS2000	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NS2500	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NS3200	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10

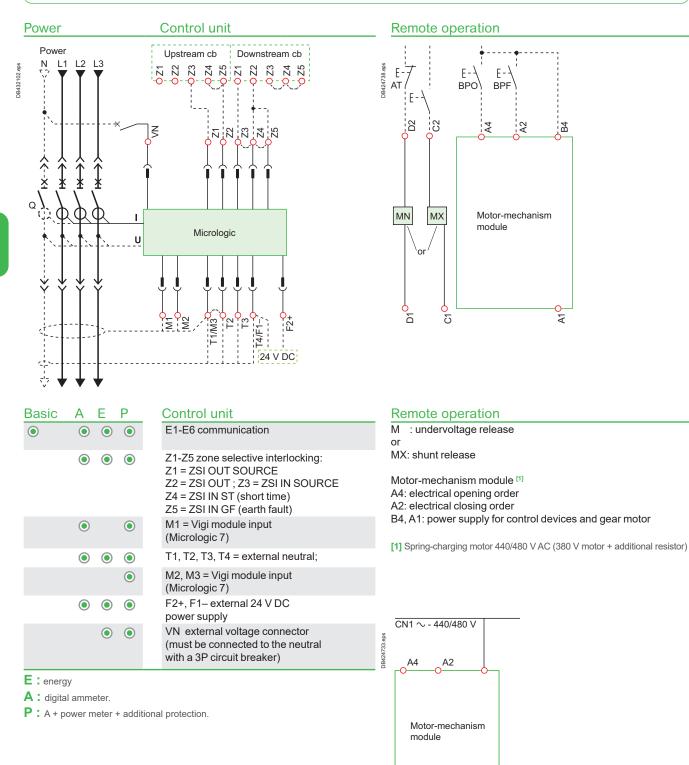
С

Electrical diagrams

ComPact NS630b to 1600 Fixed circuit breakers D-2 Withdrawable circuit breakers D-4
ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Fixed circuit breakers
ComPact NS630b to 3200 Earth-fault and earth-leakage protectionNeutral protection Zone selective interlocking
ComPact NS630b to 3200 Communication
Fixed, electrically operated ComPact NS630b to 3200 Connection to the communication interface module
ComPact NS630b to 3200 Connection of the 24 V DC external power supply AD module

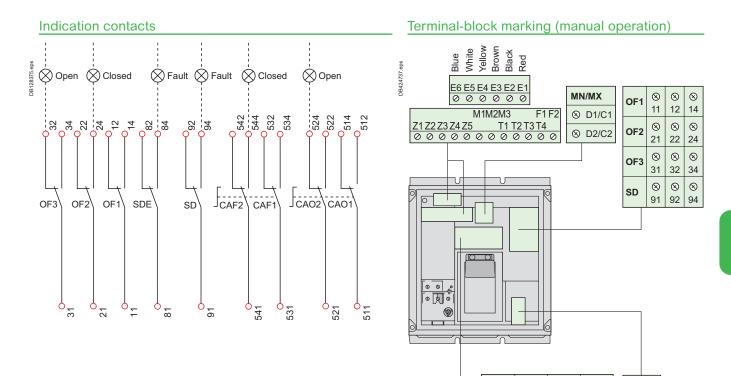
Electrical diagrams **ComPact NS630b to 1600** Fixed circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.



A1CN2 \sim - 440/480 V

Electrical diagrams ComPact NS630b to 1600 Fixed circuit breakers



Indication contacts

OF3 / OF2 / OF1: indication contacts

SDE: fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)

SD: trip indication contact (manual operation)

CAF2/CAF1: early-make contact (rotary handle)

CAO2 / CAO1: early-break contact (rotary handle)

Terminal-block marking (electrical operation)

CAF1

⊗ 531

⊗ 532

⊗ 534

CAF2

⊗ 541

⊗ 544

CAO1 CAO2

⊗ 511 ⊗ 521

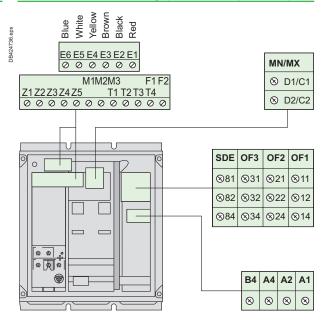
⊗ 514 ⊗ 524

⊗ 542 ⊗ 512 ⊗ 522

8182

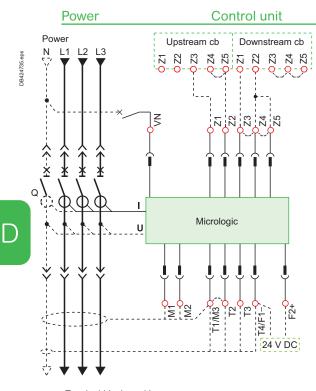
⊗ 84

SDE



Electrical diagrams **ComPact NS630b to 1600** Withdrawable circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

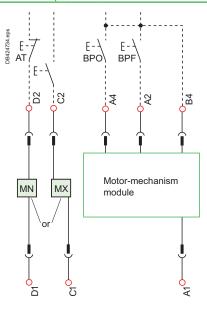


Terminal-block marking

Contr	Control unit								
Com	UC1	UC2	UC3	CAF2					
0 0	0 0	0 0	6 9	6_9					
E5 E6	Z5 M1	M2 M3	F2+	544					
0 0	0 0	0 0	60	6 0					
E3 E4	Z3 Z4	T3 T4	VN	542					
0 0	0 0	0 0	50	6 9					
E1 E2	Z1 Z2	T1 T2	F1-	541					

Basic	А	Е	Ρ		Control unit
	۲	۲	۲	Com:	E1-E6 communication
	۲			UC1:	Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking: Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT; Z3 ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault)
	۲		۲		M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
	۲	٢	•	UC2:	T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral; M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
	۲	•	•	UC3:	F2+, F1- external 24 V DC power supply VN external voltage connector (must be connected to the neutral with a 3P circuit breaker)

Remote operation



MN / MX MT2 MT1	Remote operation				
D2 C2 A4 A2 5 3 B4 5 3 / 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	MN / MX	MT2	MT1		
চন দিন্দ্র বিদ্যু চন চন চন চন চন চ	69169	6-9	5-3		
53/53 53	D2 C2	A4	A2		
53/53 53			5-3		
			B4		
D1 C1 A1	53153		5-3		
	D1 C1		A1		

Remote operation

MN: undervoltage release

or MX: shunt release

Motor-mechanism module

MT2: A4 : electrical opening order

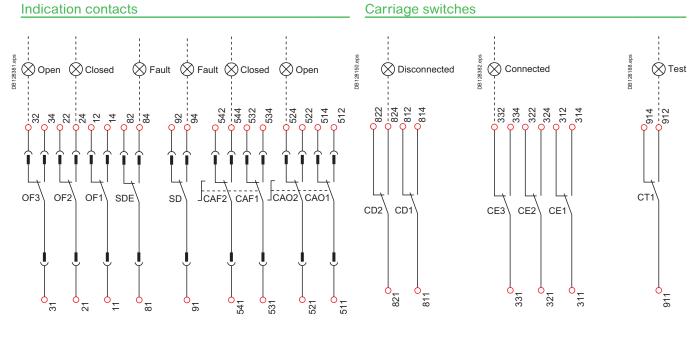
MT1: A2 : electrical closing order

B4, A1 : power supply for control devices and gear motor (MCH)

A : digital ammeter.

P: A + power meter + additional protection.

Electrical diagrams ComPact NS630b to 1600 Withdrawable circuit breakers



Indication contacts

CAF2	CAF1	SDE	SD	CAO2	CAO1	OF3	OF2	OF1
6_9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6_9	6_9	6_9	6-9	6_9
544	534	84	94	524	514	34	24	14
5-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9
542	532	82	92	522	512	32	22	12
6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6_9	5-9	6-9	6-9	6 9
541	531	81	91	521	511	31	21	11

Indication contacts

OF3 / OF2 / OF1: indication contacts

SDE: fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)

SD: trip indication contact (manual operation)

CAF2/CAF1: early-make contact (rotary handle)

CAO2 / CAO1: early-break contact (rotary handle)

Carriage switches

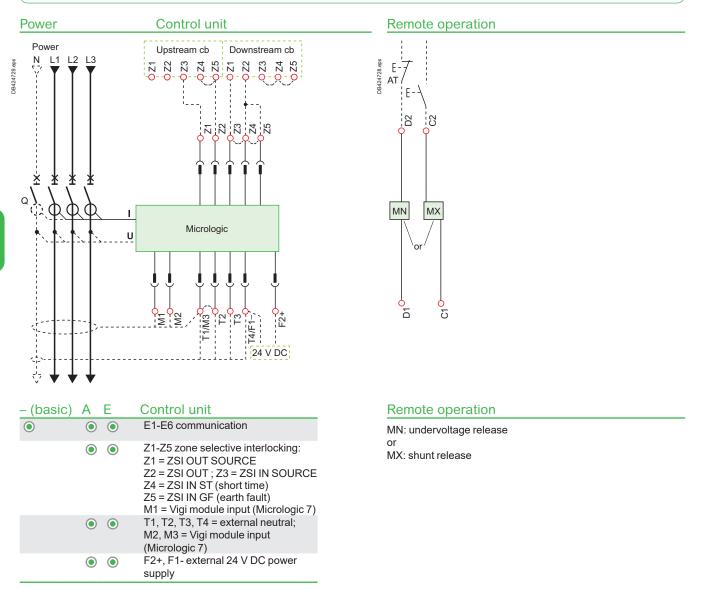
CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT1
6-9	6 9	6-9	6-9	6-9	6 9
824	814	334	324	314	914
5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	5-0
822	812	332	322	312	912
5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	5-9	6 9
821	811	331	321	311	911

Carriage switches

CD2: disconnected	CE3: connected	CT1: test position
CD1: position	CE2: position	
	CE1	

Electrical diagrams **ComPact NS1600b to 3200** Fixed circuit breakers

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in the normal position.

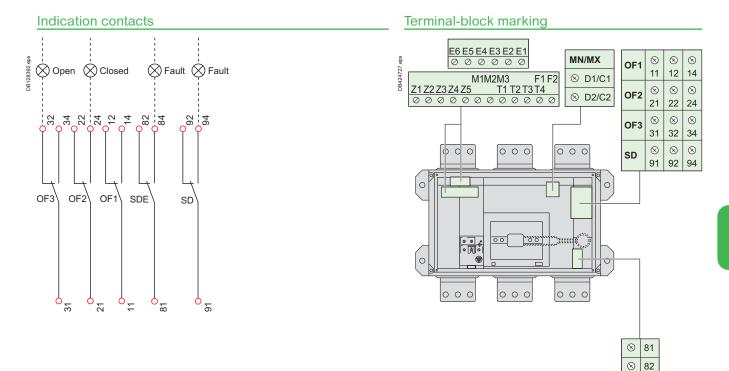


- : basic Micrologic control unit.

A: digital ammeter.

()

Electrical diagrams ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Fixed circuit breakers



Indication contacts

OF3 / OF2 / OF1: ON / OFF indication contacts

SDE: fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, earth fault)

SD: trip indication contact

84 84 84

Electrical diagrams **ComPact NS630b to 3200** Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection Neutral protection Zone selective interlocking

External sensor (CT) for residual earth-fault protection

Connection of current-transformer secondary circuit for external neutral

ComPact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P^[1]:

- shielded cable with 2 twisted pairs
- T1 twisted with T2
- maximum length 4 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²

recommended cable: Belden 9552 or equivalent.
 For proper wiring of neutral CT, refer to instruction
 Bulletin 48041-082-03 shipped with it.
 Do not remove Micrologic factory-installed jumper

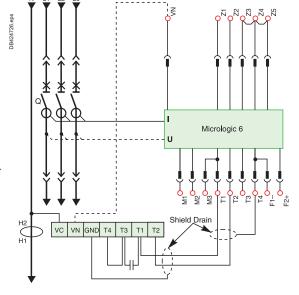
between T1 and T2 unless neutral CT is connected. If supply is via the top, follow the shematics. If supply is via the bottom, control wiring is identical; for

the power wiring, H1 is connected to the source side, H2 to the load side. For four-pole versions, for residual earth-fault

protection, the current transformer for the external neutral is not necessary.

Connection for signal VN is required only for power measurements (3 Ø, 4 wires, 4CTs).

[1] Only for NS630b to 1600.



External transformer for source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection

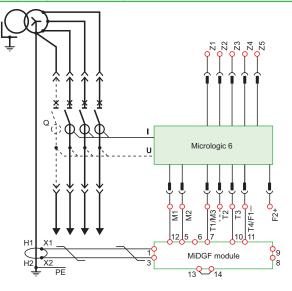
DB424732.eps

Connection of the secondary circuit

ComPact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P [1]: unshielded cable with 1 twisted pair

- maximum length 150 metres
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
 recommended cable: Belden 9409 or equivalent.

[1] Only for NS630b to 1600.



Electrical diagrams

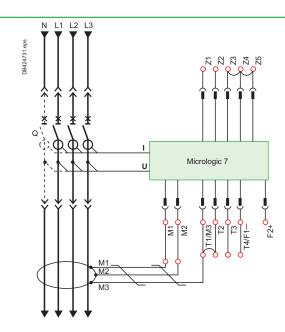
ComPact NS630b to 3200

Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection Neutral protection Zone selective interlocking

Earth-leakage protection

Connection of the rectangular-sensor

secondary circuit ComPact equipped with a Micrologic 7 A/P: use the cable shipped with the rectangular sensor.



Neutral protection

- three pole circuit breaker:
- □ neutral protection is impossible with Micrologic A,E
- u with Micrologic P, an external neutral transformer is necessary; the connection diagram is the same as for residual earth-fault protection.
- four pole circuit breaker:
- ComPact equipped with Micrologic A,E,P
- □ the current transformer for external neutral is not necessary

Zone selective interlocking

Zone-selective interlocking is used to reduce the electrodynamic forces exerted on the installation by shortening the time required to clear faults, while maintaining time selectivity between the various devices.

A pilot wire interconnects a number of circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic A/E/P control units, as illustrated in the diagram above.

The control unit detecting a fault sends a signal upstream and checks for a signal arriving from downstream. If there is a signal from downstream, the circuit breaker remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay. If there is no signal from downstream, the circuit breaker opens immediately, regardless of the tripping-delay setting.

Fault 1.

Only circuit breaker A detects the fault. Because it receives no signal from downstream, it immediately opens in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.3.

Fault 2.

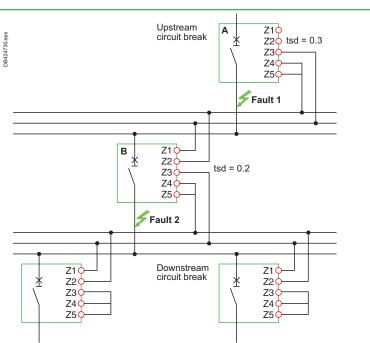
Circuit breakers A and B detect the fault. Circuit breaker A receives a signal from B and remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay set to 0.3. Circuit breaker B does not receive a signal from downstream and opens immediately, in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.2.

Wiring

- Maximum impedance: 2.7 Ω / 300 m.
- Capacity of connectors: 0.4 to 2.5 mm²
- Wires: single or multicore.
- Maximum lenght: 3000 m.
- Limits to device interconnection:

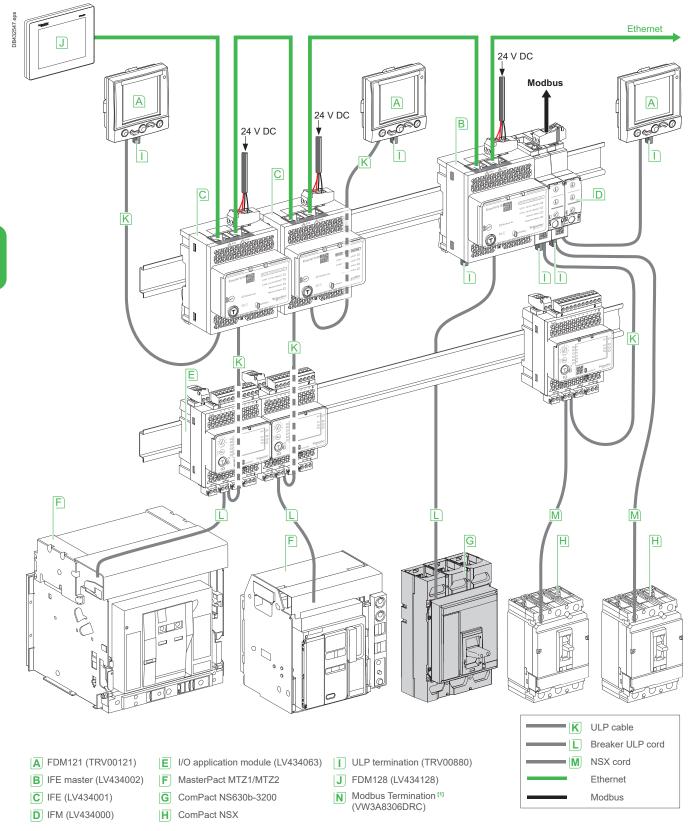
□ the common ZSI - OUT (Z1) and the output ZSI - OUT (Z2) can be connected to a maximum of 10 upstream device

□ a maximum of 100 downstream devices may be connected to the common ZSI - IN (Z3) and to an input ZSI - IN CR (Z4) or GF (Z5).



Electrical diagrams **ComPact NS630b to 3200** Communication

Connection of circuit breakers to the Modbus communication network



[1] Modbus termination is mandatory, see ULP system user guide TRV99101.

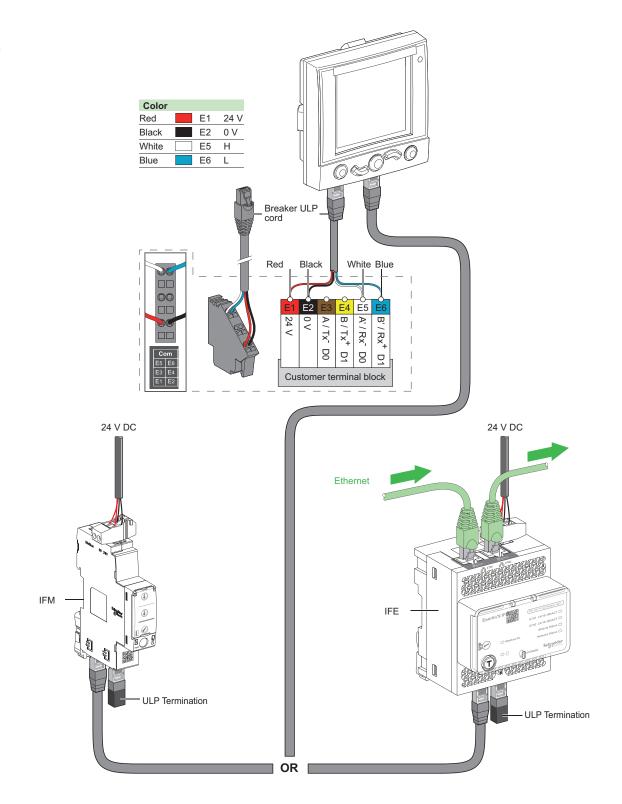
D-10

Life Is On Schneider

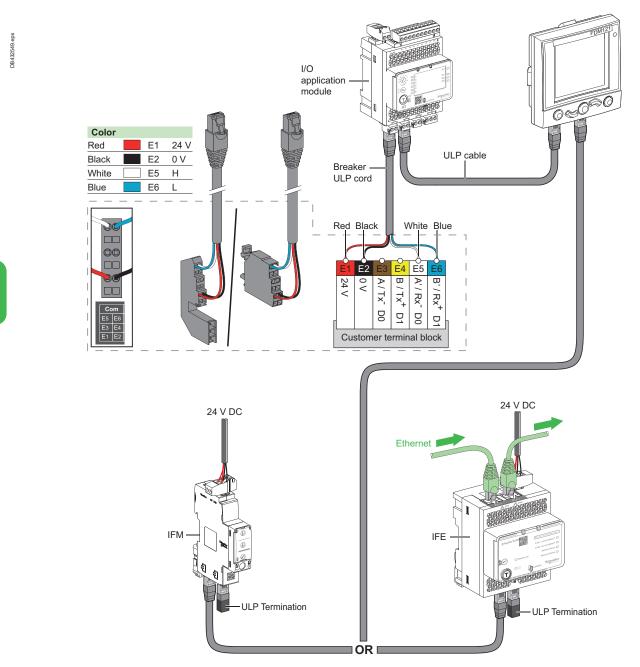
Electrical diagrams

Fixed, electrically operated ComPact NS630b to 3200 Connection to the communication interface module

DB432548.eps



Electrical diagrams **Withdrawable ComPact NS630b to 3200** Connection to the I/O application module and communication interface module



Electrical diagrams ComPact NS630b to 3200 24 V DC external power supply AD module

 With Micrologic, it is recommended to connect 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) to the Micrologic control unit (F1-F2+) in order

□ to keep available the display and the energy metering, even if Current < 20 % In.
 □ to use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the "electrical diagrams" part of this catalogue)

- $\hfill\square$ to display fault currents after tripping
- □ to modify settings when the circuit breaker is open (OFF position).

The same 24 V DC external power supply can be used for the micrologic control unit and the communication devices (IFE, IFM, I/O, FDM).

The 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) for the Micrologic control unit (F1- F2+) is not required for basic protections LSIG.

The 24 V DC external power supply for the BCM ULP communication module (E1-E2) is required. The same 24 V DC external power supply can be used for the communication devices (IFE, IFM, I/O, FDM).

■ If the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) is used to supply Micrologic control unit, this power supply shall be used only for supplying Micrologic control unit and M2C.

The dedicated AD power supply shall be used only for the Micrologic trip unit. If the COM option is used, a second dedicated 24 V DC external power supply shall be used.

Note: case of using the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module), maximum cable length between 24 V DC (G1, G2) and the control unit (F1-, F2+) must not exceed 10 meters. The internal voltage taps are connected to the bottom side of the circuit breaker. An external voltage taps are possible using the PTE option:

With this option, the internal voltage taps are disconnected and the voltage taps are connected to terminals VN, V1, V2, V3.

The PTE option is required for voltages less than 220 V and greater than 690 V (in which case a voltage transformer is compulsory). For three-pole devices, the system is supplied with terminal VN connected only to the control unit.

• When the PTE option is implemented, the voltage measurement input must be protected against short-circuits.

Installed as close as possible to the busbars, this protection function is ensured by a P25M circuit breaker (1 A rating) with an auxiliary contact (cat. no. 21104 and 21117).

This voltage measurement input is reserved exclusively for the control unit and must not ever be used to supply other circuits outside the switchboard.

Connection

The maximum length for each conductor supplying power to the trip unit module is 10 m.

Do not ground F2+, F1-, or power supply output:

- the positive terminal (F2+) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the negative terminal (F1-) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the output terminals (- and +) of the 24 V DC power supply must not be grounded.

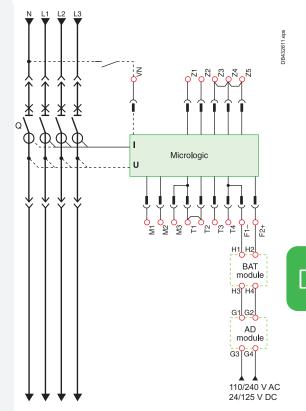
Reduce electromagnetic interference:

the input and output wires of the 24 V DC power supply must be physically separated as much as possible

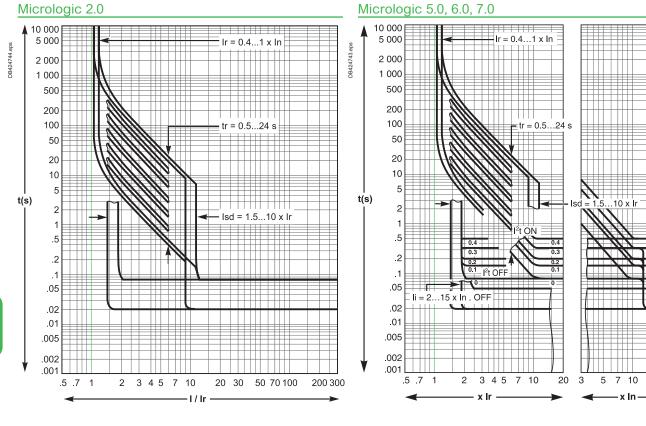
- the 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) shall be twisted together
- the 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) must cross all power

cables perpendicularly

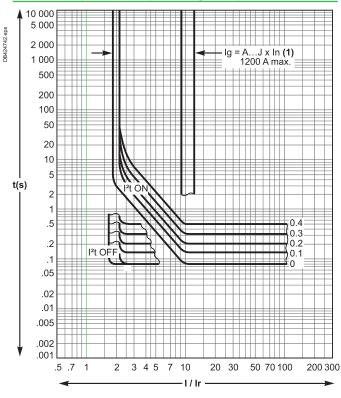
power supply conductors must be cut to length. Do not loop excess conductor.



Micrologic electronic control units



Earth-fault protection (Micrologic 6.0)



[1]									
lg = ln x	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	J
ln < 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
400 A ≤ In ≤ 1200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
ln > 1200 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200

20 30

E-2 Life Is On Schneider

Ε

Additional characteristics Current-limiting curves

The limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is its aptitude to limit short-circuit currents.

lcs = 100 % lcu

The exceptional limiting capacity of the ComPact NS range greatly reduces the forces created by fault currents in devices.

The result is a major increase in breaking performance. In particular, the service breaking capacity Ics is equal to 100 % of Icu for limitor circuit breaker. The Ics value, defined by IEC standard 60947-2, is guaranteed by tests comprising

- the following operations:
- break three times consecutively a fault current equal to 100 % of Icu
- check that the device continues to function normally:
- $\hfill\square$ it conducts the rated current without abnormal temperature rise
- protection functions perform within the limits specified by the standard
 suitability for isolation is not impaired.

Longer service life of electrical installations

Current-limiting circuit breakers greatly reduce the negative effects of short-circuits on installations.

Thermal effects

Less temperature rise in conductors, therefore longer service life for cables.

Mechanical effects

Reduced electrodynamic forces, therefore less risk of electrical contacts or busbars being deformed or broken.

Electromagnetic effects

Less disturbances for measuring devices located near electrical circuits.

Economy by means of cascading

Cascading is a technique directly derived from current limiting. Circuit breakers with breaking capacities less than the prospective short-circuit current may be installed downstream of a limiting circuit breaker. The breaking capacity is reinforced by the limiting capacity of the upstream device.

It follows that substantial savings can be made on downstream equipment and enclosures.

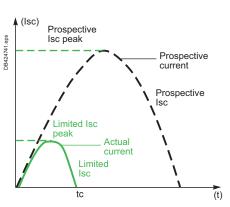
Current-limiting curves

The current-limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is expressed by two curves which are a function of the prospective short-circuit current (the current which would flow if no protection devices were installed):

- the actual peak current (limited current),
- thermal stress (A²s), i.e. the energy dissipated by the short-circuit in a conductor with a resistance of 1 Ω .

Example

What is the real value of a 200 kA rms prospective short-circuit (i.e. 440 kA peak) limited by an NS630bLB upstream ? Answer: 70 kA peak (see next page).

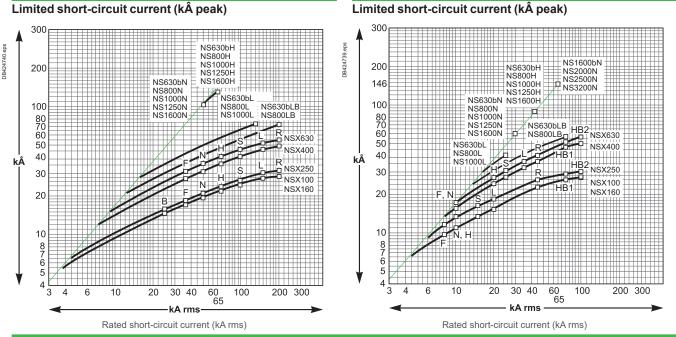


The exceptional limiting capacity of the ComPact NS range is due to the rotating double-break technique (very rapid natural repulsion of contacts and the appearance of two arc voltages in-series with a very steep wave front).

Additional characteristics Current-limiting curves

Current-limiting curves

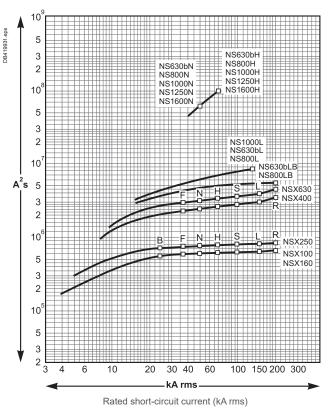




Thermal-stress curves

Voltage 400/440 V AC [1]

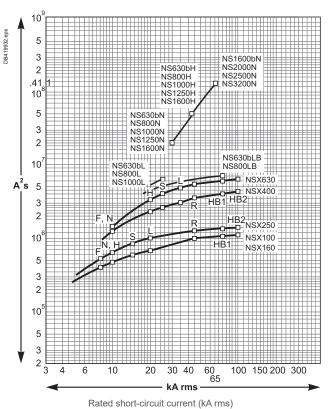
Limited energy



Voltage 660/690 V AC

Voltage 660/690 V AC

Limited energy

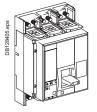


Catalogue numbers and order forms

NS630b to NS1600 fixed manually operated Complete device
NS630b to NS1600 fixed electrically operated Device based on separate components
NS630b to NS1600 manually operated withdrawable devices Device based on separate componentsF-6
NS630b to NS1600 electrically operated withdrawable devices Device based on separate componentsF-7
Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 fixed devicesF-8
Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable devicesF-9
Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable devices
Communication option for NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable devicesF-13
NS1600b to NS3200 fixed, front-connected, manually operated device
Accessories for NS1600b to NS3200 F-15
Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed circuit breaker Connection F-16 Electrical auxiliaries and installation accessories F-17 Micrologic control unit, external sensor F-18 Locking and accessories F-19
Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable circuit breaker Mechanical interlocking for source changeover
Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Connection
Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed or withdrawable circuit breaker Instructions
Spare parts: Communication bus accessories, monitoring and control, ethernet gatewayF-28
Spare parts: ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Connection, locking and installation accessories
Order form: ComPact NS630b to NS3200 Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectorsF-31

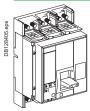
Catalogue numbers NS630b to NS1600 fixed manually operated Complete device

Front-connected circuit breaker with Micrologic 2.0 control unit



ComPact NS type N		
lcu = 50 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33460	33463
NS800	33466	33469
NS1000	33472	33475
NS1250	33478	33480
NS1600	33482	33484
ComPact NS type H		
Icu = 70 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33461	33464
NS800	33467	33470
NS1000	33473	33476
NS1250	33479	33481
NS1600	33483	33485
ComPact NS type L		
lcu = 150 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33462	33465
NS800	33468	33471
NS1000	33474	33477

Front-connected circuit breaker with Micrologic 5.0 control unit



ogio olo control anne		
ComPact NS type N		
lcu = 50 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33546	33549
NS800	33552	33555
NS1000	33558	33561
NS1250	33564	33566
NS1600	33568	33570
ComPact NS type H		
Icu = 70 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33547	33550
NS800	33553	33556
NS1000	33559	33562
NS1250	33565	33567
NS1600	33569	33571
ComPact NS type L		
Icu = 150 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33548	33551
NS800	33554	33557
NS1000	33560	33563

Front-connected circuit breaker with Micrologic 6.0 control unit

	TTORI-CONNECTED CI	
DB128403.eps		

ComPact NS type N		
lcu = 50 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33886	33888
NS800	33893	33896
NS1000	33909	33917
NS1250	33919	33923
NS1600	33925	33927
ComPact NS type H		
lcu = 70 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b	33887	33889
NS800	33894	33901
NS1000	33916	33918
NS1250	33922	33924
NS1600	33926	33928

NS630b to NS1600 fixed manually operated Complete device

-	icrologic 2.0 A control un		
	ComPact NS type N		
	lcu = 50 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
	NS630b	33223	33227
	NS800	33233	33237
	NS1000	33243	33247
	NS1250	33253	33257
	NS1600	33263	33267
	ComPact NS type H	1	1
		Lop	LAD
	lcu = 70 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
and the second s	NS630b	33228	33229
	NS800	33238	33239
	NS1000	33248	33249
	NS1250	33258	33259
	NS1600	33268	33269
	ComPact NS type L		
	lcu = 150 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
	NS630b	33497	33500
	NS800	33498	33501
	NS1000	33499	33502
Front-connected circuit breaker with Mi	icrologic 5.0 A control un	it	
	ComPact NS type N		
	Icu = 50 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
	NS630b	33323	33327
	NS800	33333	33337
	NS1000	33343	33347
	NS1250	33353	33357
	NS1600	33363	33367
	ComPact NS type H		
	lcu = 70 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
	NS630b	33328	33329
μ	NS800	33338	33339
	NS1000	33348	33349
	NS1250	33358	33359
	NS1600	33368	33369
	ComPact NS type L		
	lcu = 150 kA at 220/415 V	3P	4P
	NS630b	33516	33519
	NS800	33517	33520
	NS1000	33518	33520
	N31000	33310	33521
Fixed front connected Micrologic 2.0 E			
	ComPact NS type N		
		3P	4P
	NS630b	34400	34402
	NS800	34404	34406
	NS1000	34408	34410
	NS1250	34412	34414
	NS1600	34416	34418
		101110	101110
	ComPact NS type H	Lon	Lip
		3P	4P
	NS630b	34401	34403
	NS800	34405	34407
	NS1000	34409	34411
	NS1250	34413	34415
	NS1600	34417	34419
ixed front connected Micrologic 5.0 E		14	
	ComPact NS type N	20	4P
		3P	
	NS630b	34420	34422
NEW CONTRACTOR	NS800	34424	34426
	NC1000	34428	34430
	NS1000		34434
	NS1250	34432	34434
	NS1250		
	NS1250 NS1600	34432 34436	34438
	NS1250	34436	34438
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H	34436 3P	34438 4P
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b	34436 3P 34421	34438 4P 34423
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS600	34436 3P 34421 34425	34438 4P 34423 34427
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429	34438 4P 34423
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS600	34436 3P 34421 34425	34438 4P 34423 34427
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS800 NS1000	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250 NS1600	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437 3P	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 3P 33486	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b NS630b NS600	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 39 33486 33486 33487	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491 33491 33492
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b NS630b NS800 NS1000	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 33486 33487 33488	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491 33492 33493
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250	34436 3P 34421 34425 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 34437 34437 34437	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491 33492 33493 33494
	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b NS630b NS800 NS1000	34436 3P 34421 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 33486 33487 33488	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491 33492 33493
Front-connected switch-disconnector	NS1250 NS1600 ComPact NS type H NS630b NS1000 NS1250 NS1600 NS630b NS630b NS800 NS1000 NS1250	34436 3P 34421 34425 34425 34429 34433 34437 34437 34437 34437 34437	34438 4P 34423 34427 34431 34435 34439 4P 33491 33492 33492 33493 33494

-

F

Note: select in addition the connection accessories, device accessories and auxiliaries, control-unit accessories and communications option, as required.

Catalogue numbers NS630b to NS1600 fixed manually operated Device based on separate components

Basic circuit breaker



ComPact NS type	e N		
Icu = 50 kA at 220/415	V	3P	4P
NS630b		33220	33224
NS800		33230	33234
NS1000		33240	33244
NS1250		33250	33254
NS1600		33260	33264
ComPact NS type		33200	33204
lcu = 70 kA at 220/415		0.0	
	V	3P	4P
NS630b		33221	33225
NS800		33231	33235
NS1000		33241	33245
NS1250		33251	33255
NS1600		33261	33265
ComPact NS type			
Icu = 150 kA at 220/41	5 V	3P	4P
NS630b		33222	33226
NS800		33232	33236
NS1000		33242	33246
ComPact NS type	el B		
Icu = 200 kA at 400/41	5 V	3P	4P
NS630b		48952	48955
NS800		48953	48956
	l unito	40555	40330
Micrologic contro			
Without "measurem	ent"		
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0	basic protection		33504
Micrologic 5.0	selective protection		33511
Micrologic 6.0	selective + earth-fault	t protection	33515
"ammeter" A			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection		33505
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection		33512
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault	t protoction	33513
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leak		33513
Micrologic 7.0 A	Selective + earti-leak	age protection	33314
"energy" E ^[1]			
energy L **			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection		33535
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection		33537
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault	t protection	33539
"power meter" P [1]			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection		65290
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault	t protection	65291
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leak		65292
		age protection	00202
ComPact NS type	e NA		
con doct to type		3P	4P
NS630b		33420	33421
NOOD		00420	00421

[2] In case of an installation 3P + Neutral, please add ENVT device ref. 65317 (see page F-13).

Basic switch-disconnector



51	3P	4P	
NS630b	33420	33421	
NS800	33422	33423	
NS1000	33424	33425	
NS1250	33426	33427	
NS1600	33428	33429	

Connections for circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

DB128409.eps		
ë		

Front connection			
		3P	4P
630-1000 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33598	33608
	Bottom	33599	33609
1250 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33600	33610
630-1000 A - L	Bottom	33601	33611
1600 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33602	33612
	Bottom	33603	33613
Rear connection			
		3P	4P
Vertical NA/N/H/L/LB	Тор	33604	33614
	Bottom	33605	33615
Horizontal	Тор	33606	33616
NA/N/H/L/LB	Bottom	33607	33617

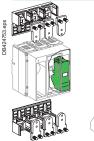
Note: to order a complete device, order:

a basic circuit breaker and a Micrologic control unit, or a basic switch disconnector. a connections. accessories (for the device, the connection, the control unit) and communication option as required.

F-4

NS630b to NS1600 fixed electrically operated Device based on separate components

Basic circuit breaker

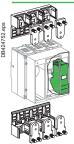


Note: the characteristics of the motor mechanism module for electrical operation are specified separately by selecting a part number from the table at the bottom of this page.

ComPact NS typ	e N		
lcu = 50 kA at 220/415	V	3P	4P
NS630b		33270	33274
NS800		33280	33284
NS1000		33290	33294
NS1250		33300	33304
NS1600		33310	33314
ComPact NS typ	еH		
Icu = 70 kA at 220/415		3P	4P
NS630b	-	33271	33275
NS800		33281	33285
NS1000		33291	33295
NS1250		33301	33305
NS1600		33311	33315
ComPact NS typ	el		
lcu = 150 kA at 220/41	5V	3P	4P
NS630b		33272	33276
NS800		33282	33286
NS1000		33292	33296
Micrologic contro	ol units		
Without "measurem	ent"		
Without Modedion	lone		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0	basic protection		33504
Micrologic 5.0	selective protection		33511
Micrologic 6.0	selective + earth-faul	t protection	33515
"ammeter" A		protootion	100010
animeter A			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection		33505
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection		33512
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-faul	t protection	33513
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leak		33514
"energy" E ^[1]		ago protocion	100014
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection		33535
Micrologic 5.0 E			33537
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection selective + earth-faul	torotootion	33539
"power meter" P ^[1]	selective + earth-faul	i protection	33539
power meter P m			00/40
Missels via C O D	a alla attua musta a C		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	torataction	65290
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-faul		65291
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leal	kage protection	65292

[1] In case of an installation 3P + Neutral, please add ENVT device ref. 65317 (see page F-13).

Basic switch-disconnector



DB128409

ComPact NS type NA

	3P	4P	
NS630b	33440	33441	
NS800	33442	33443	
NS1000	33444	33445	
NS1250	33446	33447	
NS1600	33448	33449	

Note: the characteristics of the motor mechanism module for electrical operation are specified separately by selecting a part number from the table at the bottom of this page.

Connections for circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

Front connection			
		3P	4P
630-1000 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33598	33608
	Bottom	33599	33609
1250 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33600	33610
630-1000 A - L	Bottom	33601	33611
1600 A - NA/N/H	Тор	33602	33612
	Bottom	33603	33613
Rear connection			
Vertical NA/N/H/L	Тор	33604	33614
	Bottom	33605	33615
Horizontal	Тор	33606	33616
NA/N/H/L	Bottom	33607	33617

Motor mechanism module

		AC 50/60 Hz					DC				
	U		Standard		Communicati	ng		Standard		Communicat	ting
sd	M	48 V	33691	[2]	33698	[2]	24/30 V	33690	[2]	33697	[2]
54.e	5 1	100/130 V	33687	[2]	33694	[2]	48/60 V	33691	[2]	33698	[2]
4247	1 E	220/240 V	33688	[2]	33695	[2]	100/130 V	33692	[2]	33699	[2]
ġ.		380/415 V	33689	[2]	33696	[2]	200/250 V	33693	[2]	33700	[2]

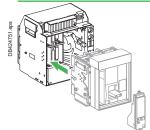
Note: to order a complete device, order:

a basic circuit breaker and a Micrologic control unit, or a basic switch disconnector.
 connections.
 accessories (for the device, the connection, the control unit) and communication option as required.
 Consult us.

F

Catalogue numbers NS630b to NS1600 manually operated withdrawable devices Device based on separate components

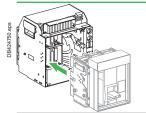
Basic circuit breaker



ComPact NS type	e N		
lcu = 50 kA at 220/415	V	3P	4P
NS630b		33320	33324
NS800		33330	33334
NS1000		33340	33344
NS1250		33350	33354
NS1600		33360	33364
ComPact NS type	еH		
Icu = 70 kA at 220/415	V	3P	4P
NS630b		33321	33325
NS800		33331	33335
NS1000		33341	33345
NS1250		33351	33355
NS1600		33361	33365
ComPact NS type		00001	100000
lcu = 150 kA at 220/41		3P	4P
NS630b	5 V	33322	33326
NS800		33332	33336
NS1000		33342	33346
	alP	55542	55540
ComPact NS type			LAD
	5 V	3P	4P
NS630b		48967	48971
NS800	a la constituía	48968	48972
Micrologic contro			
Without "measurem	ient"		
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0	basic protection		33504
Micrologic 5.0	selective protectio		33511
Micrologic 6.0	selective + earth-fa	ault protection	33515
"ammeter" A			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection		33525
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protectio		33532
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fa		33533
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-le	eakage protection	33534
"energy" E ^[1]			-
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection		33536
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protectio		33538
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fa	ault protection	33540
"power meter" P [1]			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protectio	n	65293
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fa		65294
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-le		65295
5 -		<u> </u>	1

Basic switch-disconnector

[1] In case of an installation 3P + Neutral, please add ENVT



device ref. 65316 (see page F-13).

ComPact NS type NA		
	3P	4P
NS630b	33430	33431
NS800	33432	33433
NS1000	33434	33435
NS1250	33436	33437
NS1600	33438	33439

Basic chassis and connections

	715				
	Chassis				
			3P	4P	
	630-1250 A - NA/N/H		33722	33725	
	1600 A - NA/N/H		33723	33726	
	630/800 A - LB				
	630-1000 A - L				
	+ connection				
*			3P	4P	
ppp	Front connection				
	Top NA/N/H/L/LB		33727	33733	
	Bottom NA/N/H/L/LB		33728	33734	
	Rear connection				
	Vertical NA/N/H/L/LB	Тор	33729	33735	
		Bottom	33730	33736	
E Berre	Horizontal	Тор	33731	33737	
00128417 aps	NA/N/H/L/LB	Bottom	33732	33738	
8					

Note: to order a complete device, order:

a basic circuit breaker and a Micrologic control unit, or a basic switch disconnector. chassis and connections. accessories (for the device, the connection, the control unit) and communication option as required.

NS630b to NS1600 electrically operated withdrawable devices Device based on separate components

Basic circuit breaker



Note: the characteristics of the motor mechanism module for electrical operation are specified separately by selecting a part number from the table at the bottom of this page.

[1] In case of an installation 3P + Neutral, please add ENVT

device ref. 65316 (see page F-13). Basic switch-disconnector

0B424748

ComPact NS ty	ing N		
$I_{cu} = 50 \text{ kA at } 220/4$		3P	4P
NS630b	10 0	33370	33374
NS800		33380	33384
NS1000		33390	33394
NS1250		33400	33404
NS1600		33410	33414
ComPact NS ty		1.00	1.10
lcu = 70 kA at 220/4	15 V	3P	4P
NS630b		33371	33375
NS800		33381	33385
NS1000		33391	33395
NS1250		33401	33405
NS1600		33411	33415
ComPact NS ty	/pe L		
Icu = 150 kA at 220	/415 V	3P	4P
NS630b		33372	33376
NS800		33382	33386
NS1000		33392	33396
Micrologic con	trol units		1
Without "measure			
Without measure	ement		3P/4P
Misurala aria 0.0	hanis unstantion		
Micrologic 2.0	basic protection		33504 33511
Micrologic 5.0	selective protection	14	
Micrologic 6.0	selective + earth-fau	it protection	33515
"ammeter" A			000/400
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection		33525
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection		33532
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fau		33533
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-lea	kage protection	33534
"energy" E ^[1]			
			3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection		33536
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection		33538
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fau	It protection	33540
"power meter" P	[1]		-
-			3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection		65293
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective protection selective + earth-fault protection		65294
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-lea		65295
		ago protocion	
ComPact NS ty	/pe NA		
		3P	4P
NS630b		22450	22451

ComPact NS type NA		
	3P	4P
NS630b	33450	33451
NS800	33452	33453
NS1000	33454	33455
NS1250	33456	33457
NS1600	33458	33459

Note: the characteristics of the motor mechanism module for electrical operation are specified separately by selecting a part number from the table at the bottom of this page.

	Chassis	Chassis					
			3P	4P			
	630-1250 A - NA/N/H	1	33722	33725			
	1600 A - NA/N/H		33723	33726			
	630-1000 A - L						
	+ connection						
			3P	4P			
	Front connection	Front connection					
PPP	Top NA/N/H/L		33727	33733			
	Bottom NA/N/H/L		33728	33734			
ă @ A	Rear connection						
	Vertical NA/N/H/L	Тор	33729	33735			
~ ~		Bottom	33730	33736			
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Horizontal	Тор	33731	33737			
v	NA/N/H/L	Bottom	33732	33738			

AC 50/60 Hz DC Standard Standard Communicating Communicating [2] 33838 [2] 24/30 V 33830 33837 [2] 48 V 33831 100/130 V 33827 [2] 33834 [2] 48/60 V 33831 [2] 33838 [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] 220/240 V 33828 33835 100/130 V 33832 33839 [2] 380/415 V 33829 33836 200/250 \ 33833 33840

Note: to order a complete device, order:

a basic circuit breaker and a Micrologic control unit, or a basic switch disconnector.

accessories (for the device, the connection, the control unit) and communication option as required.

[2] Consult us.

Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 fixed devices

Connection accessor	ries			Front connectio	n Rear c	onnection
Bare-cable connectors	+ 1 connector shield for 4					
1 M		3P (3 parts)		33640		
		4P (4 parts)		33641		
1 long connection shield	k					
atta		3P 4P		33628		
		4P		33629		
Vertical-connection ada	pters	65 (0) (1)				
a fill and a		3P (3 parts) 4P (4 parts)		33642 33643		
		41 (4 parts)		33043		
Cable lug adapters		3P (3 parts)		33644	33644	
Port of the state		4P (4 parts)		33645	33645	
6 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 1		(
Cable lug kits	240 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)		33013	33013	
		4P (8 lug kit)		33014	33014	
K	300 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)		33015	33015	
Interphase barriers		4P (8 lug kit)		33016	33016	
		3P/4P top (3 parts)	33646	33648	
		3P/4P bottom (3 p	arts)	33646	33648	
Arc chute screen						
		3P		64907		
		4P	:	33597		
Brackets for mounting o	n a horizontal surface					
Spreaders		3P/4P (2 parts)			64908	
		3P	:	33622	33622	
		4P	:	33623	33623	
			I			
Electrical auxiliaries Indication contacts						
			1	6 A - 240 V	Low level	
	OF, ON/OFF indication contacts			33108	33109	
	SD, trip indication contact for ma			33004	33008	
	SDE, fault indication contact ope Up to 3 OF, 1 SD and 1 SDE ca	erated devices		33011 standard for algotrical	33012	\ \
Instantaneous voltage re		n be connected (the	SDE CONTACT IS	Standard for electrical	y operated devices).
		MX	MN	Dolou unit	D (non adjusted)	Dr (odiust-L)
	12 V DC	33658		Delay unit	R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33659	33668			
NP	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33660	33669	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
	100/130 V AC/DC 200/250 V AC/DC	33661	33670	100/130 V AC/DC		33681
\downarrow	200/230 V AC/DC 277 V AC	33662 33663	33671	200/250 V AC/DC	33005	33682
1 1 1 1	380/480 V AC	33664	33673	380/480 V AC/DC		33683
Installation accessor	IES Escutcheon (small cut-out) for m	anually operated d	ovico with toggl		33717	
	Esculcheon (smail cut-out) for m	anually operated u	evice with toggi	5	55717	
	Escutcheon for: device with togo - device with rotary handle,	gle (large cutout),			33718	
sde 12747 avr 6 20740						
ref. 33717 ref. 33718	- electrically operated device					
					33858	
ref. 33717 ref. 33718					33858	

F

Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable devices

Connection acce	essories			Front connect	ion F	Rear coni	nection
Vertical-connection	n adapters						
		3P (3 parts)		33642			
		4P (4 parts)		33643			
Cable lug adapters	6						
<u> </u>		3P (3 parts)		33644	3	3644	
		4P (4 parts)		33645	3	3645	
-0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-0-0 -0-0-							
Cable lug kits				1			
	240 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)		33013	3	3013	
		4P (8 lug kit)		33014	3	3014	
0	300 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)		33015		3015	
		4P (8 lug kit)		33016	3	3016	
Interphase barriers	8						
705		3P/4P (3 parts)		3	3768	
V 7							
Spreaders		CD (0		00000	1.		
		3P (3 parts)		33622 33623		3622 3623	
1.1.1.		4P (4 parts)		33023	3	5023	
<u> </u>							
Chassis accesso	ories						
Auxiliary terminal s							
		3P			3	3763	
		4P				3764	
W							
O af a transfer at the set of 10							
Safety shutters (VC) as standard	0.0					
		3P 4P				3765 3766	
		41			3	5700	
Electrical auxilia							
OF ON/OFF indica	tion contacts						
				6 A - 240 V		ow level	
	OF, ON/OFF indication co		1 -1	33801		3804	
	SD, trip indication contac SDE, fault indication cont		devices	33800 33799		3803 3802	
	Up to 3 OF, 1 SD and 1 S		(the SDE conta				
CE, CD, CT carriag			·			,	
	50 011101100			6 A - 240 V	L	ow level	
£.	Connected position NO/N	IC contact (up to 3 CE)	33751		3754	
	Disconnected position NO			33753	33756		
	Test position NO/NC cont			33752		3755	
	Spare parts (up to 3 CE,	1 C1, 2 CD per device)	33170	3	3171	
Instantaneous volta	age releases	have					
		MX	MN	Delawing		ustable) D	م طلب ما ا
	12 V DC	22800		Delay unit	R (non-ad	ustable) Rr (adjustable
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33809 33810	33819		_		
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33810	33820	48/60 V AC/DC		336	80
P	100/130 V AC/DC	33812	33821	100/130 V AC/DC		336	
	200/250 V AC/DC	33813	33822	200/250 V AC/E		336	
	277 V AC	33814					
+	380/480 V AC	33815	33824	380/480 V AC/[DC	336	83
Auxiliary terminals							
,	3 wire terminal (30 parts)					470	71
						470	70
	6 wire terminal (10 parts)					470	12

Catalogue numbers Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable devices

Chassis locking Keylocking in disc	onnected position		
	By Profalux keylock	S	
	Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64909
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64910
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64911
	1 keylock Profalux (with		
		identical key not identified combination	33173
		identical key identified 215470 combination	33174
		identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
	Dy Dopio koylooko		
	By Ronis keylocks		
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64912
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64913
	1 keyleck Denie (withe	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64914
	1 keylock Ronis (without	identical key not identified combination	33189
		identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
		identical key identified EL24153 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	33191 33192
	Ontional disconnected	test/connected position locking	33779
	Adaptation kit (without		55117
	Adaptation Kit (without	adaptation kit Profalux	33769
		adaptation kit Ronis	33770
		adaptation kit Castell	33771
		adaptation kit Kirk	33772
Door interlock			,
	Right side of chassis (\	(RECD)	33786
9	Left side of chassis (VF		33787
Racking interlock	(VPOC)		33788
Mismatch protecti	on (VDC)		
el			33767
Installation acce	essories		
			33857
			53631
Transparent cover	for escutcheon		
A			33859
Blanking plate			
			33858
-			I

Accessories for NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable devices

	cking system		1	
	Locking by 3 padlocks		44936	
Fixed toggle locking	system			
	Locking by 3 padlocks		32631	
Rotary handle for	manually operated devic	es		
Devices with direct ro	otary handles			
Frank	Handle and front	Black handle and black front	33863	
	Conversion accessory	Red handle and yellow front CNOMO	33864 33866	
	Locking by keylocks		Ronis	Profalux
		OFF position	33870	33869
	Keylock kit (without keylocks)	OFF and ON positions	33872 33868	33871 33868
Mechanical interlocki			100000	10000
	For 2 devices with extended ro	tary handles	33890	
Devices with extende	ed rotary handles			
	Handle and front	Black handle and black front	33878	
FER		Red handle and yellow front	33879	
		Telescopic (for chassis-mounted devices)	33880	
Control accessories			Fixed	Withdrawable
JJJ	2 advanced indication contacts			
NF- 2		Early break	33882 33883	33884 33885
		Early make	33003	33003
Locking and acce	ssories for electrically op	perated devices		•
Pushbutton locking				
	By transparent cover + padlock	(S	33897	
	By transparent cover + padlock	s	33897	
	ion		33897	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp			
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO		33897 47514	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks	ort	47514	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO			
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks	ort 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit):	47514 33902 33904	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	ort 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination	47514 33902 33904 33173	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	ort 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit):	47514 33902 33904	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination Support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit):	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination Support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without adapt	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33903 33905 33189 33190	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without adapt	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without adapt	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified KL24315 combination identic	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33190 33191 33192 33898 33899 47517	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without adapt Adaptation kit (without keylock)	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit aptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24153 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898 33899	
Pushbutton locking	ion By padlocks + BPFE supp VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without ada By Ronis keylocks + BPFE Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without adapt Adaptation kit (without keylock)	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ptation kit): identical key not identified combination identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination support 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit ation kit): identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24135 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination identical key identified KL24315 combination identic	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33190 33191 33192 33898 33899 47517	

33915

Catalogue numbers

Accessories for NS630b to 1600 fixed and withdrawable devices Mechanical interlocking

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking using a	connecting rods for ComPact electrically operated devices		
	Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods		
	2 ComPact fixed devices	33910	
	2 ComPact withdrawable devices	33913	

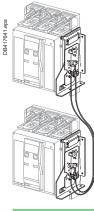


Interlockir

DB128465.eps

ng using cable	s for ComPact electrically operated devices	
	Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + cables	
	2 ComPact fixed devices	33911
	2 ComPact withdrawable devices	33914

1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPact withdrawable device



Communication option for NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable devices

	Communication optic	ons		
08		IFE	Ethernet interface	LV434001
DB425868.ep			for LV breaker Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	LV434002
		IFM Modbus-SL interface modul	e	LV434000
DB425706.eps				
sde		I/O application module		LV434063
DB432550.e				
		For fixed devices	Manually operated	Electrically operated
56.eps		COM (BCM-ULP)	33702	33708
DB424756.eps		Eco COM module (BCM-ULP) For drawout devices	33703	33709
		Breaker + chassis		
		COM (BCM-ULP)	Manually operated 33842	Electrically operated 33848
		Eco COM module (BCM-ULP)	33714	33713
	Accessories for Micr	ologic control units		
	Long-time rating plug (e	enhanced accuracy by lim Standard	iting the setting range) 0.4 to 1 x lr	33542
8.eps	1000	Low setting	0.4 to 0.8 x lr	33543
DB128458		High setting	0.8 to 1 x Ir	33544
BO		Without long-time protection	OFF	33545
	External Neutral Voltage For Micrologic E and P - 3P	e Tap		
		Connection kit to neutral for Mic		65317
	T	Connection kit to neutral for Mic	rologic P on drawout version	65316
	External sensors	+ earth-fault protection (TCE)		
(0		CT rating: 400/1600 A		33576
459.ep	S B			
DB128	A Contraction of the second se			
	Rectangular sensor for eart	th-leakage protection		
		Inside dimensions (mm)	le (A)	
00.eps		280 x 115	1600	33573
DB126100				
DE	-			
	Source ground return (SGF	R) earth fault protection External sensor (SGR)		33579
DB128460.eps		MDGF summing module		48891
DB126				•
	External power supply r	module (AD)		
8.eps		24/30 V DC 48/60 V DC		LV454440 LV454441
DB432608.eps		100/125 V DC		LV454442
BD		110/130 V AC 200/240 V AC		LV454443 LV454444
	Test equipment			
	Mini test kit			
3.eps		Hand held test kit (HHTK)		33594
DB128463.eps				
ŏ	Portable test kit			
		Full function test kit (FFTK)		33595
sda		Test report edition come from FF		34559
DB128464.eps		FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR tr FFTK test cable 7 pin for Microlo		34560 33590
DB1.	E B R B	,		•

34003

34009

34015

34021

34004 34010

34016

34022

3P/4P 33504

33511

33515

3P/4P 33505

33512

33513

33514 3P/4P

33535

33537

33539

33996

32631

4P

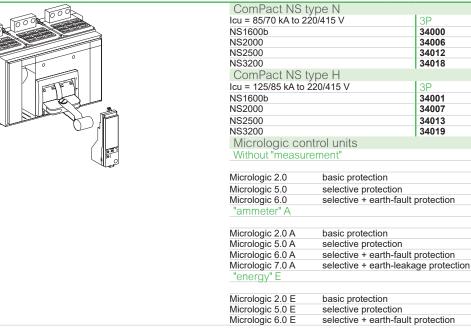
Catalogue numbers NS1600b to NS3200 fixed, front-connected, manually operated device

Circuit breaker

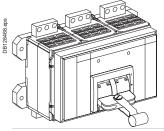
DB128467.ept

F

DB128323.eps



Switch-disconnector



ComPact NS type NA			
	3P	4P	
NS1600b	34024	34025	
NS2000	34027	34028	
NS2500	34030	34031	
NS3200	34033	34034	

34000

34006

34012

34018

34001

34007

34013

34019

3P

Optional vertical of	connection adaptor		
-	1600/2500 A	3P (3 parts)	33975
D		4P (4 parts)	33976
	Note: standard for 320	0 A.	

Electrical auxiliaries Indica

ation contacts			
		6 A - 240 V	Low level
	OF, ON/OFF indication contacts	33108	33109
	SD, trip indication contact for manually operated devices	33004	33008
	SDE, fault indication contact operated devices	33011	33012
	Up to 3 OF, 1 SD and 1 SDE can be connected		

Instantaneous voltage releases

		MX	MN			
, The				Delay unit	R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
Sieps	12 V DC	33658				
843	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33659	33668			
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33660	33669	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
	100/130 V AC/DC	33661	33670	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	200/250 V AC/DC	33662	33671	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	277 V AC	33663				
	380/480 V AC	33664	33673	380/480 V AC/DC		33683

Locking

Removable toggle	locking system
P	Locking by 3 padlock

s

Fixed toggle locking system

Locking by 3 padlocks

DB128448.eps 6

AAAA

Catalogue numbers Accessories for NS1600b to NS3200

	option	IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	LV434001
000 000			Ethernet interface	LV434002
		IFM Modbus-SL interfa	for LV breakers and gateway	LV434000
	0	I/O application module		LV434063
		COM (BCM-ULP)	
	a la a.			33986
	- Change - C	Eco COM modul	e (BCM-ULP)	
al al and a second	C rig			33988
ccessories for	Micrologic control units	3		
ong-time rating p	olug (enhanced accuracy b		nge)	
	Standard	0.4 to 1 x Ir		33542
	Low setting	0.4 to 0.8 x lr 0.8 to 1 x lr		33543 33544
	High setting Without long-time protection			33544
kternal sensors	Without long-time protection			00040
	eutral + earth-fault protection (TCE)		
	CT rating: 1000/4000 A			34036
	CT Tating. 1000/4000 A			34030
LIOL				
Jee .				
octangular concord	for earth-leakage protection			
ectangular sensor i	470 mm x 160 mm			33574
VIII -	470 11111 X 100 11111			33374
ource around retur	n (SGR) earth fault protection			
	External sensor (SGR)			33579
	MDGF summing module			48891
vtornal nower su	pply module (AD)			
	24/30 V DC			LV454440
	48/60 V DC			LV454441
	100/125 V DC			LV454442
				LV454443
	110/130 V AC			
a d	110/130 V AC 200/240 V AC			LV454444
and a				LV454444
est equipment				LV404444
est equipment	200/240 V AC			
est equipment				33594
est equipment	200/240 V AC			
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC			
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK)			33594
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK			33594
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr	om FFTK		33594 33595 34559
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for \$	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560
est equipment lini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for \$	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560
est equipment ini test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560 33590
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560 33590
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit stallation acce	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for N FFTK test cable 7 pin for N	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560 33590
est equipment ini test kit ortable test kit stallation access scutcheon	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for \$ FFTK test cable 7 pin for \$ essories	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560 33590
	200/240 V AC Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK Test report edition come fr FFTK test cable 2 pin for \$ FFTK test cable 7 pin for \$ essories	om FFTK STR trip unit		33594 33595 34559 34560 33590

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed circuit breaker Connection

Connections for circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

Connections for circu	it breakers and	switch-disconne	ectors	
~	Front connect	ion / Replacement	kit (3 or 4 parts)	
, PPP()			3P	
	000/4000 A N	T		22000
09401441 ep	630/1000 A - N	Тор	33598	33608
DB4(Bottom	33599	33609
	1250 A - N	Тор	33600	33610
	630-1000 A - L	Bottom	33601	33611
	630/800 A - LB			
	1600 A - N	Тор	33602	33612
		Bottom	33603	33613
	Rear connecti	on / Replacement		
	INCAI CONNECT			L in
8			3P	4P
DB401442 0	Vertical and horizo		33584	33585
	Installation manual		33148	
Connection accessor	ies			
		I-I f	0	
Bare-cable connectors +	- 1 connector shie	id for 4 cables (240	J mm²)	
2 11	3P		33640	
	4P		33641	
	Installation manual		33148	
1 long connection shield	/ 1 part			
	3P		33628	
ster 1788218C	3P 4P			
ž VI LAJ	417		33629	
HALL HALL				
Vertical-connection adapt	oters / Replaceme	nt kit (3 or 4 parts)		
, and a set the set of	3P		33642	
and a second and a second				
	4P		33643	
DB178422 6pr	Installation manual		33148	
Cable lug adapters / Rep	placement kit (3 or	(narte)		
Cable lug adapters / Rep		4 parts)	1	
sta a la	3P		33644	
6 4 5 3	4P		33645	
DB1128423. 499	Installation manual		33148	
	- + .:+ /0		1	
Interphase barriers / Rep	Diacement kit (3 pa	arts)		
			Front connection	
	3P/4P top/bottom		33646	
	Installation manual		33148	
8			·	
8 - NN			Rear connection	
DB1728425 ej	3P/4P top/bottom		33648	
	Installation manual		33148	
			33140	
Arc chute screen / 1 part	t			
	3P		64907	
750.et	3F 4P		33597	
DB11384.38 eps				
	Installation manual		33148	
Brackets for mounting or	n a horizontal surfa	ice (2 parts)		
	3P/4P		64908	
DB10103 chs				
Spreaders / Replacemer	nt kit (3 or 4 parts)			
8	3P		33622	
DB128422 velo	4P		33623	
	Installation manual		33148	
Cable lug kits / Replacer	ment kit (6 or 8 pai	rts)		
M	240 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)	33013	
		4P (8 lug kit)	33014	
08176424.ops	300 mm ²	3P (6 lug kit)	33015	
5875	000 1111	4P (8 lug kit)	33016	
DB 	Installation married			
	Installation manual		33148	

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed circuit breaker Electrical auxiliaries and installation accessories

Electrical a	uxiliaries					
Indication co	ontact / 1 part					
	·			6 A - 240 V	Low	level
	OF, ON/OFF indication			29450	294	
	SD trip indication conta		operated devices	29450	294	
	SDE fault indication cor			29450	294	
	Up to 3 OF, 1 SD and 1			contact is standard for e	lectrically operated	devices).
	Installation manual				3314	
Remote tripp	ping / 1 part					
		мх	MN			
				Delay unit	R (non-adjustable	e) Rr (adjustable)
(hu	12 V DC	33658		Dolay unit	it (non adjubitable	
A	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33659	33668			
SP .	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33660	33669	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
	100/130 V AC/DC	33661	33670	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
\square	200/250 V AC/DC	33662	33671	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	277 V AC	33663	000/1	200/200 110/00	00000	00002
	380/480 V AC	33664	33673	380/480 V AC/DC		33683
	Installation manual	33149	00010		1	100000
	- device w	n for: ith toggle (larg ith rotary hand ly operated de	le			33718
Blanking plat	te / 1 part					
5000	Blanking p	late				33858
En	Installation	n manual				33148
Toggle exten						L
00	Toggle ext	ension				46996
	Additional	toggle extension	on			33195

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed circuit breaker Micrologic control unit, external sensor

Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating plug (limits	s setting range for higher a	accuracy) / 1 part	
DB128458 6ps	Standard Low-setting option High-setting option Without long-time protection	0.4 at 1 x lr 0.4 at 0.8 x lr 0.8 at 1 x lr off	33542 33543 33544 33545
Battery + cover			
DB178333 aps	Battery (1 part) Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E For Micrologic P	33593 33592 47067

Communication option

	IFE Ethernet interface f	or LV breaker LV434001
	Ethernet interface f	or LV breakers and gateway LV434002
R. C.	IFM Modbus-SL interface module	LV434000
	I/O application module	LV434063
	User guide IFE	DOCA0084EN-00
	User guide I/O application module	DOCA0055EN-00
External sen	sors	
External sense	r for neutral + earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part	
\sim	CT rating: 400/1600 A	33576
Rectangular se		
	Inside dimensions (mm) le (A)	
	280 x 115 1600	33573
Source ground	l return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part	
Source ground	return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part External sensor (SGR)	33579
Source ground		33579 48891
	External sensor (SGR)	
	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module	48891 LV454440
	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC	48891 LV454440 LV454441
	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442
	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC	48891 LV454440 LV454441
	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442 LV454443
External pow	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC ents / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK)	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442 LV454443
Source ground External pow	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC ents / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK)	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454443
Source ground External pow	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC ents / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK) Test report edition come from FFTK	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454443 LV454444 33594 33595 34559
Source ground External pow	External sensor (SGR) MDGF summing module ver supply module (AD) / 1 part) 24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC ents / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK)	48891 LV454440 LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454443 LV454444 33594 33595

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed circuit breaker Locking and accessories

	operated devices			
Removable toggle lockin	ng system / 1 part			
	Locking by 3 padlocks		44936	
			1	
	Installation manual		33148	
Fixed toggle locking sys	tem / 1 part			
» ~ · · · ·	Locking by 3 padlocks		32631	
149.eb				
08128449.ep	Installation manual		33148	
-	nually operated device	20		
Devices with direct rotar		01010		
	Conversion accessory	CNOMO	33866 Donio	Profalux
	Locking by keylocks	OFF position	Ronis 33870	33869
00 120352 «0		OFF and ON positions	33872	33871
	Keylock kit (without keylocks)		33868	33868
1 + -	Installation manual		33150	
Mechanical interlocking				
	For 2 devices with extended rota	ary handles	33890	
DB128451 aps				
Locking and accesso	ries for electrically op	erated devices		
Pushbutton locking / 1 p				
	By transparent cover + padlocks	3		33897
DB120454 etc				
ALL	Installation manual			47103
Locking in OFF position	/ 1 part			
	By padlocks + BPFE suppo	rt		
	VCPO			47514
Da a	By Profalux keylocks			
	Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation I	kit	33902
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit		33904
	1 keylock Profalux (without adap			
		identical key not identified com		33173
		identical key identified 215470		33174
		identical key identified 215471	combination	33175
	By Ronis keylocks			
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation	kit	33903
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit		33905
	1 keylock Ronis (without adapta			1
		identical key not identified com		33189
		identical key identified EL2413		33190
		identical key identified EL2415		33191 33192
	Adaptation kit (without keylock):	,		00102
		adaptation kit Profalux		33898
		adaptation kit Ronis		33899
		adaptation kit Kirk		47517
		adaptation kit Castell		47518
	Installation manual			47103
	/1 nart			
Operation counter CDM				1
Operation counter CDM	Operation counter CDM			33895

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed and withdrawable circuit breaker Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

	Interlocking using co	nnecting rods for ComPact electrically operated devices	
		Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
60		2 ComPact fixed devices	33910
2.eps		Note: the installation manual is enclosed.	
DB12846			



Interlocking

using	cables for ComPact electrically operated devices	
-	Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + cables	
	2 ComPact fixed devices	33911
	1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPact withdrawable device	33915
1	Note: the installation manual is enclosed.	

F

DB128466.eps

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Connection

Connection						
ppp	-				3P	4P
1284.16 095 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 129-03 100-03 10-03 129-03 129-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03 10-03		ection / Replacem	ient kit (6 or 8	parts)		
08128416.005 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Top and bottom	1			33588	33589
	Pearconne	ection / Replacem	ont kit (1 or 6	narte)		
	Vertical and ho			partsj	33586	33587
DB128417 eps						
DB40						
	unting. Installation mar	nual				33149
Connection accesso	vries					
Vertical connection ada		anacted chassis /	Poplacement	kit (3 or 1 par	te)	
	3P	Inected Chassis /	Replacement	. Kit (3 01 4 pai	15)	33642
DB128422 eps	4P					33643
	Installation mar	nual				33149
Cable lug adapters for	front-connected c	hassis / Replacer	nent kit (3 or 4	1 parts)		
	3P					33644
40.52.	4P					33645
	Installation mar	nual				33149
Interphase barriers for	rear-connected ch	nassis / Replacem	ent kit (3 parl	s)		
	3P/4P					33768
	last U.C.	1				00440
	Installation mar	nual				33149
Spreaders for front-con	nected and rear-c	connected chassis	s / Replaceme	ent kit (3 or 4 p	parts)	
	3P					33622
	4P Installation mar	aual				33623
	installation mar	luai				33149
Cable lug kits / Replace	ement kit (6 or 8 p	arts)				
	240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)				33013
	200 mm²	4P (8 lug kit)				33014
	300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit) 4P (8 lug kit)				33015 33016
	Installation mar					33149
Chassis accessories	2					
Auxiliary terminal shield						
\sim	3P					33763
	4P					33764
	Installation mar	nual				33149
Safety shutters (VO) / 1	part					
and a	3P					33765
	4P	aual				33766
	Installation mar	iudi				47104
Clusters						
- P	1 disconnecting	g contact cluster for cha	assis (see table b	elow) (1 part)		64906
	•	•		,,,,,		
		er of clusters require				
	Chassis ratir			ComPact		
	<u></u>	NA - N		NA - N		
	630 800	12	18	16 16	24 24	
	1000	12	18	16	24	
	1250	12		16		
	1600 Note: the minin	18 num order is 6 parts.	I	24	I	
\$ · · · ·						4777-4
	Set of 2 cluster	s fitters for 2 and 3 clu	sters			47554
DB417990. ep	、					
BB4 A BB4						
	U ,					
<i>∞</i> //	2 -					

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Electrical auxiliaries

Electrical auxiliaries

	SD trip indica	ation contact	for manually operation	ted devices / 1	oart			
						6 A - 240 V	L	ow level
ß	8 8		OF, ON/OFF indication	contacts		33801	3	33804
36.e			SD trip indication conta	ct for manually operation	ated devices	33800	3	3803
DB128436.eps			SDE fault indication cor	ntact operated device	es	33799	3	33802
DB			Up to 3 OF, 1 SD and 1	SDE can be connect	cted (the SDE conta	ct is standard for ele	ctrically operated o	levices).
			Installation manual				4	7103
	CE, CD, CT c	carriage swite	ches / 1 part					
	<u>₽</u>					6 A - 240 V	L	ow level
10] 😭		Connected position NO	/NC contact (up to 3	CE)	33751	3	33754
7.ept			Disconnected position I	NO/NC (up to 2 CD)		33753	3	3756
DB128437.eps			Test position NO/NC co	ntact (up to 1 CT)		33752	3	3755
DB1	¢		Spare parts (up to 3 CE	, 1 CT, 2 CD per dev	vice)	33170	3	3171
			Installation manual			47104		
	Instantaneou	is voltage rele	eases / 1 part					
	1 Pa			MX	MN			
60	E H					Delay unit	R (non-adjustable	e) Rr (adjustable)
DB128429.eps			12 V DC	33658				
12842	RP .		24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	33659	33668			
à			48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33660	33669	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
			100/130 V AC/DC	33661	33670	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	U		200/250 V AC/DC	33662	33671	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
			277 V AC	33663				
			380/480 V AC	33664	33673	380/480 V AC/DC		33683
			Installation manual	47103				
	Auxiliaries ter	rminal for cha	assis					
				3 wire terminal block	(1 part)		3	3098
				6 wire terminal block	(1 part)		3	3099
sde		H448.eps		Jumpers (10 parts)			4	7900
1354.4		DB401448.eps		Installation manual			4	7103
DB 128354.ep		DB4						
	3 wires.	6 wires.						

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Installation accessories

In	stallation accessories	
Es	cutcheon / 1 part	
DB128430.eps		33857
Tra	insparent cover for escutcheon / 1 part	
DB128445.eps		33859
Bla	anking plate / 1 part	
DB128432.eps		33858

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Micrologic control unit, external sensor

Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-tir	me rating plug (I	limits setting range for hig	her accuracy) / 1 part	
sde and		Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	33542
2 0 0 °		Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	33543
8128		High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	33544
ō		Without long-time protection	off	33545
Battery	+ cover			
~~1		Battery (1 part)		33593
		Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E	33592
3.ep	10		For Micrologic P	47067
7583353	\rangle			
8				



FE IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	LV434001
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	LV434002
IFM Modbus-SL interface mo	dule	LV434000
I/O application module		LV434063
User guide IFE		DOCA0084EN-00
User guide I/O application mo	odule	DOCA0055EN-00
External sensors		
External sensor for neutral + earth-fault p	rotection (TCE) / 1 part	
CT rating: 400/	1600 A	33576

Source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection + Vigi cable / 1 part

	External sensor (SGR)	33579			
	MDGF summing module	48891			
Ň.					

R

0B128460.er

B126100.eps

B432608.eps

DB128464.eps

Ε

T

Rectangular sensors			
~~	Inside dimensions (mm)	le (A)	
	280 x 115	1600	33573
External power sup	oply module (AD) / 1 part		
11000000000000000000000000000000000000	24-30 V DC		LV454440
S STORE STORE	48-60 V DC		LV454441
	100-125 V DC		LV454442
	110-130 V AC		LV454443
	200-240 V AC		LV454444
Durin N			
Test equipments / 1	1 part		
The second secon	Hand held test kit (HHTK)		33594
	Full function test kit (FFTK)		33595
	Test report edition come from	FFTK	34559
	FFTK test cable 2 pin for STF		34560
	FFTK test cable 7 pin for Mic		33590

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Locking and accessories

Locking for manu				
	ocking system / 1 part			
R	Locking by 3 padlocks			44936
	Installation manual			33148
Fixed toggle locking	a system / 1 part			
	Locking by 3 padlocks			32631
	Installation manual			33148
Rotary handle for	r manually operated de	evices		
Devices with direct	rotary handles / 1 part			
and a second	Conversion accessory	CNOMO	33866	
	Locking by keylocks	0.55	Ronis	Profalux
		OFF position OFF and ON positions	33870 33872	33869 33871
67	Keylock kit (without keyle		33868	33868
N a c	Installation manual			33150
Mechanical interloc				
	For 2 devices with exten	ded rotary handles		33890
Bet ()				
() is				
Locking and acc	essories for electrically	operated devices		
Pushbutton locking				
	By transparent cover + p	adlocks		33897
TTTT I	by transparent cover + p	aulocka		33037
				•
Stor P	Installation manual			47103
	Installation manual			47103
				47103
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part	ausport		47103
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part _By padlocks + BPFE	support		
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO			47103
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks			47514
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati		47514
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation		47514
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit):	kit	47514 33902 33904
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified of	kit combination	47514
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit):	kit combination 470 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified o identical key identified 2154	kit combination 470 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified of identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified o identical key identified 2154	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key not identified of	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL24	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 3 adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL24 identical key identified EL24	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 3 adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL2 identical key identified EL2 identical key identified EL2	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (witho By Ronis keylocks Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL24 identical key identified EL24 identical key identified EL24 identical key identified EL24	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 3 adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL2 identical key identified EL2 identical key identified EL2	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL24 identical key identified EL24	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without Adaptation kit (without keylocks	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL24 identical key identified EL24	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898 33898 33899 47517 47518
	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without Adaptation kit (without keylocks Installation manual	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation adaptation kit): identical key identified EL24 identical key identified EL24 identified EL24 identifie	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898 33898 33899 47517
Locking in OFF pos	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without Adaptation kit (without key Installation manual	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 3 adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL2- identical key identif	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33174 33175 33903 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898 33898 33899 47517 47518 47103
	ition / 1 part By padlocks + BPFE VCPO By Profalux keylocks Profalux 1 keylock Profalux (without By Ronis keylocks Ronis 1 keylock Ronis (without Adaptation kit (without keylocks Installation manual	1 lock with 1 key + adaptati 2 locks 1 key + adaptation but adaptation kit): identical key not identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 identical key identified 2154 1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation 3 adaptation kit): identical key not identified EL2- identical key identif	kit combination 470 combination 471 combination ion kit kit combination 4135 combination 4153 combination	47514 33902 33904 33173 33174 33174 33175 33903 33905 33189 33190 33191 33192 33898 33898 33899 47517 47518

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 withdrawable circuit breaker Chassis locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Chassis	lock	ina
Ullassis	IUCK	nıy

Chassis locking						
	connected position / 1 part					
Om	By Profalux keylocks					
	Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64909			
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64910			
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64911			
	1 keylock Profalux (without	identical key not identified combination	33173			
	adaptation kit):	identical key identified 215470 combination	33174			
	. ,	identical key identified 215471 combination	33175			
P	By Ronis keylocks					
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64912			
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64913			
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64914			
	1 keylock Ronis (without	identical key not identified combination	33189			
	adaptation kit):	identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190			
		identical key identified EL24153 combination	33191			
		identical key identified EL24315 combination	33192			
	Adaptation kit	adaptation kit Profalux	33769			
	(without keylock):	adaptation kit Ronis	33770			
	(adaptation kit Castell	33771			
		adaptation kit Kirk	33772			
Door interlock / 1	nart		1.00112			
			00470			
5	Right and left side of chassis	VPECD OF VPECG)	33172			
0						
	la stallation l		17104			
	Installation manual		47104			
W						
Racking interlock	(VPOC) / 1 part					
<u>.</u>			33788			
RIOV						
° 🛸						
The second secon						
	Installation manual		47104			
\checkmark						
Mismatch protec	tion (VDC) / 1 part					
	/·····		33767			
Sel an			03101			
	lu stallation d					
8 M @	Installation manual		47104			
			1			
Mechanical int	erlocking for source chan	deover				
	erlocking for source chan					
Interlocking using	g connecting rods for ComPa	ct electrically operated devices				
(and the second	Complete assembly with 2 ad					
	2 ComPact withdrawable		33913			
setter de la companya	devices					
- Chin	Note: the installation manual i	s enclosed.	1			
Ψri						
Interlocking using	g cables for ComPact electric					
Interlocking using	g cables for ComPact electric Complete assembly with 2 ad					
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices	aptation fixtures + cables	33914			
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad	aptation fixtures + cables	33914 33915			
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				
Interlocking using	Complete assembly with 2 ad 2 ComPact fixed devices 1 ComPact fixed + 1 ComPac	aptation fixtures + cables t withdrawable device				

Spare parts: NS630b to NS1600 fixed or withdrawable circuit breaker Instructions

Chassis accessories			47104
Circuit breaker accessories		Manual	33148
		Electrical	33149
Fixed and drawout circuit breaker		Manual	33148
		Electrical	33149
NS630b user manual	French		33159
	English		33160
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)		33076
	20/50 (English)		33077
	2A/7A (French)		33079
	2A/7A (English)		33080
	2E/6E (French)		33079
	2E/6E (English)		33080
	5P/7P (French)		33082
	5P/7P (English)		33083
Modbus communication notice	for manual		33088

Spare parts: Communication bus accessories, monitoring and control, ethernet gateway

	S	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	LV434001
Dia 425668		Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	LV434002
DB 425706 ops	IFM Modbus-SL interface module		LV434000
Delazeso es	I/O application module		LV434063
Monitoring and control			
ULP display module ^[1]			
- To	Switchboard front display module FDM121		TRV00121
000	FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)		TRV00128
Ethernet display module			
DB417489 eps	Switchboard front display module FDM128		LV434128
ULP wiring accessories			
	Breaker ULP cord L = 0.35 m		LV434195
	Breaker ULP cord L = 1.3 m		LV434196
	Breaker ULP cord L = 3 m		LV434197
	Breaker ULP cord L = 5 m		LV434198
i i			
DB127986, eps			
$\overline{\mathcal{M}}$	10 Modbus line terminators		VW3A8306DRC [2]
	10 Modbus line terminators		VW3A8306DRC [2]
B43284 al	10 Modbus line terminators Connector Modbus adaptor		VW3A8306DRC [2]
$\overline{\mathcal{M}}$			LV434211
B43284 al	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female		LV434211 TRV00870
DB116623 apps M34271 al DB423284 al M34272 apps DB116623 apps DB11663 apps	Connector Modbus adaptor		LV434211
DK32554 al	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female 10 ULP line terminators		LV434211 TRV00870 TRV00880
DB116623 apps M34271 al DB423284 al M34272 apps DB116623 apps DB11663 apps	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female 10 ULP line terminators 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m		LV434211 TRV00870 TRV00880 TRV00803
DBITIAA.eps DBITIA	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female 10 ULP line terminators 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m		LV434211 TRV00870 TRV00880 TRV00803 TRV00806
DBITIAA.eps DBITIA	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female 10 ULP line terminators 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m		LV434211 TRV00870 TRV00880 TRV00803 TRV00806 TRV00810
DB116623 apps M34271 al DB423284 al M34272 apps DB116623 apps DB11663 apps	Connector Modbus adaptor 5 RJ45 connectors female/female 10 ULP line terminators 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m		LV434211 TRV00870 TRV00880 TRV00803 TRV00806

[1] For measurement display with Micrologic A, E, P. [2] www.schneider-electric.com.

Catalogue numbers Spare parts: ComPact NS1600b to 3200 Connection, locking and installation accessories

		1600/2500/3200 A	3P	kit (3 or 4 pa			33975
			<u>4P</u>				33976
	0001	Installation manual					33969
	Electrical auxiliaries						
	Indication contacts (1 p	part)					
		OF, SD, SDE	6 A - 240 V				29450
•		Note: up to 3 OF, 1 SD an	Low level	nected			29452
		Installation manual					33969
	Instantaneous voltage r	eleases (1 part)	Lanz	L ann			
			MX	MN	Delay unit	R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
		12 V DC	33658				
		24/30 V DC, 24 V AC 48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	33659 33660	33668 33669	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
		100/130 V AC/DC	33661	33670	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	4	200/250 V AC/DC	33662	33671	200/250 V AC/DC		33682
		277 V AC	33663				
		380/480 V AC	33664	33673	380/480 V AC/DC		33683
		Installation manual	33969				
	Locking						
	Removable toggle locki						
1		Locking by 3 padlocks					33996
	Contract of the second se	Installation manual					33969
	Fixed toggle locking sys	stem / 1 part					
	T h	Locking by 3 padlocks					32631
ļ		Installation manual					33969
	Installation accessor	ries					
	Escutcheon / 1 part						
							33929
l	Interphase barriers / 3	parts					
							33998
	UUU	Installation manual					33969
		mstallation manual					33909
	Toggle extension / 1 pa						
I		NS3200 toggle extension	for replacement				33997
	F1K3						

Catalogue numbers **Spare parts: ComPact NS1600b to 3200** Micrologic control unit, external sensor

Accessories for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating	plug (enhanced accuracy by limiting the setting range) / 1 par	t
	Standard 0.4 to 1 x lr	33542
000	Low setting 0.4 to 0.8 x Ir	33543
	High setting 0.8 to 1 x Ir	33544
	Without long-time protection OFF	33545
External sensors		
	r neutral + earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part	34036
	CT rating: 1000/4000 A	34036
VF-		
Source around retu	urn (SGR) earth-fault protection + Vigi cable / 1 part	
	External sensor (SGR)	33579
	MDGF summing module	48891
		40001
\checkmark		
Destauration		
Rectangular senso		
	Inside dimensions (mm) le (A)	
	470 x 160 3200	33574
External power s	supply module (AD) / 1 part	
External power s	supply module (AD) / 1 part 24-30 V DC	LV454440
External power s		LV454440 LV454441
	24-30 V DC	
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC	LV454441
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC	LV454441 LV454442
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC s / 1 part	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454444
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC s / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK)	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454444 33594
	24-30 V DC 48-60 V DC 100-125 V DC 110-130 V AC 200-240 V AC S / 1 part Hand held test kit (HHTK) Full function test kit (FFTK)	LV454441 LV454442 LV454443 LV454444 33594 33595

Order form

Order form: ComPact NS630b to NS3200 Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

Name of customer:			Indication contacts					
Address for delivery:			NS630b/3200	SD trip indication (maximum	1) (only for ma	nually operated	devices)	
-				6 A-240 V AC qty		Low level	qty [
Requested delivery date:				SDE fault-trip indication (max	(imum 1)	201110101		
Customer order no.:				(SDE integrated in electrical	,	ices)		
				6 A-240 VAC qty		Low level	qty	
To indicate your choices, check the	e applicable square boxes			OF ON/OFF indication conta	cts (maximum 3	3)		
				6 A-240 V AC qty		, Low level	qty	
and enter the appropriate informati	ion in the rectangles		NS630b/1600	Carriage switches				
				(possible combinations: 3 CE	E, 2 CD, 1 CT)			
Circuit breaker or swite	ch-disconnector		CE - "connected" position	6 A-240 V AC qty		Low level	qty	
	NS630b to NS1600		CD - "disconnected" position	6 A-240 V AC qty		Low level	qty	
ComPact type			CT - "test" position	6 A-240 V AC qty		Low level	qty	
Poting	NS1600b to NS3200 A			I/O application module				
Rating Circuit breaker	N, H, L, LB							
Switch-disconnector	N, H, L, LD NA		Auxiliary terminals for chassis a	alone		Jumpers (set		
Number of poles	3 or 4				_	of 10)		
Device NS630b/3200	Fixed			3-wire terminal (30 parts)		6-wire term	inal (10 parts	;)
NS630b/1600	Withdr. with chassis		Remote operation					
100000,1000	Withdr. without chassis	H	Electrical operation	Standard	Con	nmunicating		
	(moving part only)		(NS630b/1600)	Power supply AC			v	
Chassis alone without connections			Voltage releases	MX AC			V	
				MN AC			V	
Micrologic control unit	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			MN delay unit	Ajustable	۹ ۱ e	lon ajustable	;
Basic protection 2.0	5.0 6.0		Rotary handles for N	VS630b/1600 fixed a				
A - ammeter		-	-				100	
2.0	5.0 6.0	7.0	Direct	Black		ellow front		H
E - energy						conversion acc	ess.	\rightarrow
2.0	5.0 6.0		Extended	Black		ellow front		H
P - power	50 00	70	la di editari di	Telescopic handle for withdra				++
only for NS630b/1600	5.0 6.0	7.0	Indication auxiliary	6 A-240 V AC		nake switches		
AD - external power-supply module					2 early-b	reak switches		
ENVT - External Neutral Voltage Ta	ар		Locking					
(3P + N and Micrologic E or P)			Toggle (1 to 3 padlocks)	Removable system	Fixe	ed system		
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neu			Rotary handle	OFF position	ON	and OFF position	ons	
0	30b/1600 280 x 115		using a keylock	Ronis 1351B.500	Prot	falux KS5 B24 D)4Z	
for earth-leakage protection NS1		mm	(NS630b/1600)	Keylock kit (without keylock)				
TCW - external sensor for SGR pro			For electrically	VBP - ON/OFF pushbutton lo	ocking			
0 01 0	tandard 0.4 to 1 Ir		operated devices	(by transparent cover +padlo	cks			
	ow setting 0.4 to 0.8 Ir		(NS630b/1600)	OFF position locking:				
	light setting 0.8 to 1 Ir			VCPO - by padlocks				
	TOFF			VSPO - by keylocks:				_
Communication				Keylock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux		Ronis	
COM module				1 keylock	Profalux		Ronis	
Device with Ethernet int				2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux		Ronis	
(BCM-ULP)	manageme		Chassis locking in "disconnecte	ed" position:				_
with Ethernet int			VSPD - by keylocks	Keylock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux		Ronis	
Gateway	module (Ch	lassis)			Kirk		Castell	
with Modbus inte	erface			1 keylock	Profalux		Ronis	
				2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux		Ronis	
				2 keylocks, different keys	Profalux		Ronis	
Eco COM module				Optional connected/disconne				\square
Device with Ethernet int (BCM-ULP)	епасе		VPEC - door interlock		On right-har	id side of		
					chassis			H
with Ethernet int	lenace +				Un lett-hand	d side of chassis	s	++
Gateway			VPOC - racking interlock					\rightarrow
with Modbus inte			VDC - mismatch protection					
Front Display Module	Mounting ago	agorica	Accessories					
(FDM121)	Mounting acce	3301185	VO - safety shutters on chassis	;	NS - withdra	awable as stand	ard	
Breaker ULP L = 0.35 m			CDM - mechanical operation co	ounter				
Cord L = 1.3 m			CDP - escutcheon					
L = 3 m			CP - transparent cover for escu	itcheon				
L = 5 m			OP - blanking plate for escutch	eon				
NS630b/1600 connect	ion		Mounting brackets for fixed NS		for mounting	g on horizontal p	olane	
	op Bott	om 🗌	Test kits	Mini test kit	Portable tes	t kit		
	. –							
	op Bott op Bott							
4 x 240° bare cable connectors + s			Micrologic control unit functions	5.				
	IS - FC fixed		2.0: basic protection (long time					
	IS - FC fixed,		5.0: selective protection (long ti					
	rithdr.		6.0: selective + earth-fault prote	,				
	IS - FC fixed,	H	(long time + short time + ir					
	rithdr.		7.0: selective + earth-leakage p	,				
	S - FC fixed	H	(long time + short time + in					
	S - FC fixed, withdrawable							
•	S - FC fixed, withdrawable							
NS1600b/3200 connec								
	S - FC fixed							
	ptional for NS1600b/2500							
(5	standard for NS3200)							

F



Schneider Electric Industries SAS

35, rue Joseph Monier CS 30323 92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex France

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439 Capital social 896 313 776 € www.se.com

12-2019 ART. 960551 © 2018 - Schneider Electric. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks are owned by Schneider Electric Industries SAS or its affiliated companies. Document reference: LVPED211021EN

